



College Sewing  
Machine Parts Ltd

The UK's Leading Supplier of Sewing Machinery and Spare Parts

# BROCHURE 2018



TEL: (+44) 0161 763 6969

WEB: [WWW.COLLEGE-SEWING.CO.UK](http://WWW.COLLEGE-SEWING.CO.UK)



## SHOWROOM - NOW OPEN

OUR NEW 2,000SQFT SHOWROOM IS NOW OPEN.

SHOWCASING A LARGE RANGE OF JUKI, BROTHER, PEGASUS AND JACK SEWING MACHINERY.

CONTACT US TODAY TO ARRANGE AN APPOINTMENT TO VIEW ANY MACHINERY.

# ORDER ONLINE TODAY!



## WWW.COLLEGE-SEWING.CO.UK

- ACCESS TO OVER 250,000 PRODUCT LINES
- 3% EXTRA DISCOUNT FOR EXISTING TRADE ACCOUNT HOLDERS
- FREE DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £200 NET (UK MAINLAND ONLY)



## WELCOME TO THE NEW COLLEGE SEWING MACHINE PARTS CATALOGUE

College Sewing Machine Parts Ltd is a family run business set up by its founder Richard Atherton Snr in 1971.

We act as stockist and main agents for the following Brands – Juki, Brother, Pegasus, Jack, Schmetz, Groz-Beckert, Mundial, Rimoldi, Mitsubishi, Argo, Razor, KM, Siruba, Efka, Racing, Pfaff, Durkopp Adler, Yamato, Suisei, Kansai Special, Golden Eagle, and Strong H.

We have access to over 250,000 stock lines and hold a large stock of spare parts, accessories and industrial machines, most available for next day delivery. We pride ourselves with the ability to quickly organise and dispatch customer orders, small or large. Our team are able to provide extensive help and advice to help increase customer productivity.

Today the business is currently run by the three sons - Justin, Ricky Jnr, Mark – All three have active positions within the company focusing on Sales, Accounts and Purchasing, our main focus is to further increase sales and products within the foreseeable future, maintaining our high levels of customer service.

### DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS OF

# WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

ORDERS DISPATCHED THROUGHOUT EUROPE AND  
THE REST OF THE WORLD, EITHER VIA ROYAL MAIL,  
DPD OR TNT.  
CONTACT US FOR MORE INFORMATION.



## Order Via



TEL: (+44) 0161 763 6969



EMAIL:  
For Machinery:  
[rickyjnr@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:rickyjnr@college-sewing.co.uk)



FAX: (+44) 0161 763 7377

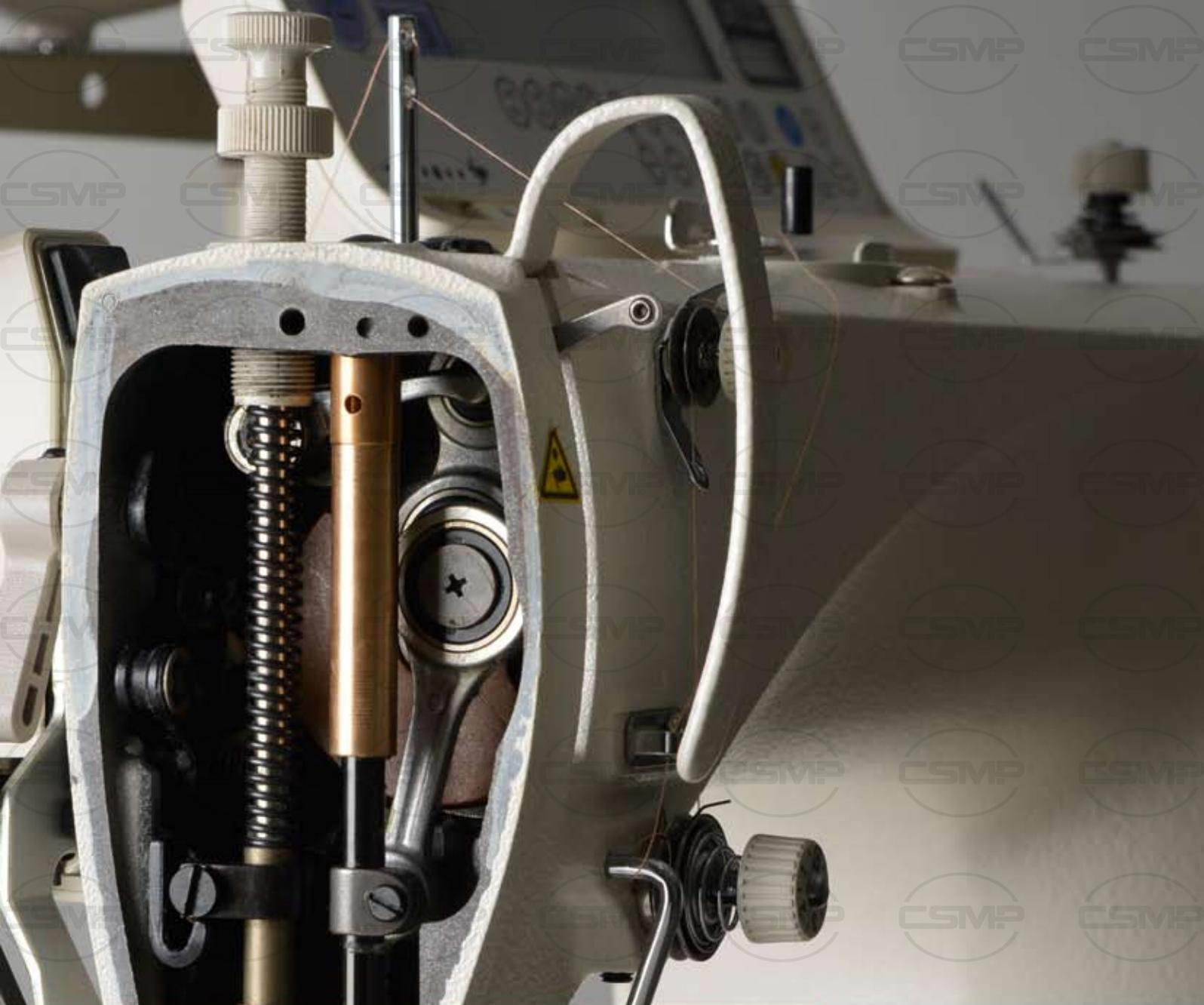


WEB: [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)

For Parts:  
[markash@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:markash@college-sewing.co.uk)  
[simon@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:simon@college-sewing.co.uk)  
[mark@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:mark@college-sewing.co.uk)  
[justin@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:justin@college-sewing.co.uk)

<b>Machinery .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Juki Sewing Machines.....	9
Brother Industrial Sewing Machines.....	60
Pegasus Sewing Machines .....	62
Jack Sewing Machines.....	64
Yamato Sewing Machines.....	66
Yao Han Sewing Machines .....	66
Suprena Cutting Machines .....	67
Razor Cutting Machines .....	68
KM Cutting Machines .....	70
HSGM Heat Cutters .....	72
Hashima .....	72
Racing Pullers .....	73
<b>Scissors .....</b>	<b>74</b>
Professional Forged Line .....	75
Cushion Pro.....	80
Cushion Soft.....	81
Titanium.....	83
Red Dot .....	84
700 Line (Hobby Series).....	86
3700 Line (Rubber Series) .....	87
Cortfacil (Economy Line).....	88
KAI Scissors .....	89
Thread Snips .....	90
Scissor Sharpener .....	90
<b>Folders And Attachments .....</b>	<b>91</b>
Suisei Folders and Attachments .....	92
Rimoldi & CF Folders and Attachments .....	97
Daiko Folders and Attachments .....	109
Economy Folders and Attachments .....	110
<b>Needles .....</b>	<b>114</b>
Schmetz Industrial Needles.....	115
Groz Beckert Industrial Needles .....	115
Schmetz Domestic Needles .....	119

<b>Accessories .....</b>	<b>123</b>
Chairs Stands and Table Tops.....	124
Unit Stands.....	125
Unit Stand Accessories.....	126
Suction Cutters / Waste Units.....	130
Motors and Accessories.....	131
Machine Oils and Lubricants.....	135
Iron And Pressing Equipment.....	137
Tagging Guns and Accessories.....	139
Safety Stickers and Sharps Containers.....	139
Round Knives for Suprena Cutting Machines.....	140
Round Knives for Razor Cutting Machines.....	141
Round Knives for KM Cutting Machines.....	142
Round Knives for Kuris Cutting Machines.....	143
Straight Knives High Speed Steel for 627x, 629x Models.....	144
Straight Knives High Speed Steel for KM KS-EU 5" and 6" Models.....	144
Straight Knives for Maimin Cutting Machines.....	145
Straight Knives for Wolf Cutting Machines.....	146
Sharpening Bands.....	147
Protective Chainmail Gloves.....	148
Tailors Chalk, Wax and Marking Pencils.....	149
Buffing Soaps and Pads.....	150
Cloth Clamps.....	150
Emery Sheets, Tapes and Cords.....	151
Machine Lights and Accessories.....	152
Tape Measures.....	154
Rulers.....	155
Quick-Un-Picks / Seam Rippers.....	155
Tweezers.....	156
Diamond Files.....	156
Lint Brushes.....	156
Needle Keys and Wrenches.....	157
Magnetic Guides.....	157
Tally & Stitch Counters.....	158
Needle Threaders.....	158
<b>Sewing Machine Parts .....</b>	<b>159</b>
Industrial Sewing Machine Parts.....	160
Single Needle Lockstitch Feet.....	167
Needle Feed Lockstitch Feet.....	176
Single Needle Walking Feet.....	180
Spare Parts for Heavy-Duty Machines.....	184
Hooks and Bases.....	185
Bobbin Cases.....	185



# MACHINERY

OVER 1000 NEW MACHINES  
AVAILABLE FROM STOCK FOR  
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY

**JUKI**

**brother**

 **PEGASUS**

**Ijamato**

**JACK**

**JUKI DDL-8100E**  
**JUKI DDL-8100EH** (Heavy-Weight)  
 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine

**JUKI DDL-8100EH/X73141** (Heavy-Weight)  
 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with Double Capacity Hook

the machine has been designed for reduced vibration and noise and upgraded reliability and durability by modifying the sewing mechanisms in order to achieve low-tension sewing, the machine flexibly responds to various kinds of materials and produces beautiful seams of consistent quality



Model	DDL-8100E	DDL-8100eH/X73141
Application	Medium-weight	Heavy-weight
Max. Sewing Speed	4500 sti/min	4.000sti/min
Stitch Length	5mm	7mm
Needle Bar Stroke	30.7mm	35mm
Lift of the Presser Foot	By hand: 5.5mm, by knee: 13mm	

**JUKI DDL-8700**  
**JUKI DDL-8700-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
**JUKI DDL-8700H** (Heavy-Weight)  
**JUKI DDL-8700H-7** (Thread Trimmer, Heavy-Weight)  
 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine

By thoroughly investigating and modifying the sewing mechanisms in order to achieve low-tension sewing, the machine flexibly responds to various kinds of materials and produces beautiful seams of consistent quality.



Model	DDL-8700-7	DDL-8700	DDL-8700H-7, 8700H
Application	Medium-weight		Heavy-weight
Max. Sewing Speed	5,000sti/min	5,500sti/min	4,000sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	4mm	5mm	5mm
Lift of the Presser Foot	By knee: 13mm		By knee: 13mm
Needle	DB×1 (#14) #9~#18, 134 (NM90)		DB×1 (#21) #19~#23, 134 (NM130)
Thread Trimmer	Yes	No	Yes / no

**JUKI DDL-8700BH-7** (Heavy-Weight)  
**JUKI DDL-8700BJ-7** (Jeans / Thread Trimmer)  
 Direct-Drive, High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine

Direct-drive, high-speed, lockstitch machine with an automatic thread trimmer that carries over the proven quality and performances of the legendary DDL-8700-7 that sews graceful, high-quality seams on many kinds of fabric.



Model	DDL-8700BH-7	DDL-8700BJ-7
Application	Heavy-weight	Jeans
Max. Sewing Speed	4,000sti/min	
Max. Stitch Length	5mm	
Lift of the Presser Foot	By hand: 5.5mm, By knee: 13mm	
Needle	DB×1 (#21) #19~#23, 134(Nm130)	DP×5 (#21) #20~#23
Thread Trimmer	Yes	Yes

**JUKI DDL-900A /X73203**

Direct-Drive, High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine (“Dry” Oil Pan System)

In order to prevent oil stains on sewing products, the sewing machine has adopted the “DRY” Oil Pan System, which is integrated into the sewing machine bed. The needle bar is lubricated with a smaller quantity of oil as compared with the conventional model. In addition, oil, which externally splashes, is shielded by the newly developed frame oil recovery mechanism and automatic oil circulation mechanism. The new structure contributes to the achievement of the maximum sewing speed of 5,000sti/min and to increased productivity.



<b>Model</b>	<b>DDL-900AS</b>
<b>Application</b>	Light - to medium-weight
<b>Lubrication</b>	“DRY” Oil Pan System
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	4mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#14) #9~#18, 134 (Nm90)
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By hand: 5.5mm, By knee: 13mm



**Thread nipper:** applies pressure to the thread as the needle is lowered into the fabric. This pressure keeps the thread close to the needle head and results in less residual thread on the bottom of the material.

**JUKI DDL-9000B-SS** (Minute-Quantity Lubrication Type, Medium-Weight)

**JUKI DDL-9000B-SH** (Minute-Quantity Lubrication Type, Heavy-Weight)

**JUKI DDL-9000B-DS** (Fully-Dry Head Type, Medium-Weight)  
Direct-Drive, High-Speed, 1-Needle Lockstitch Machine

Juki does its utmost to perfect the ease of operation of its machines while promising optimal seams quality, optimal productivity, and minimum energy consumption. This is the flagship lockstitch machine from Juki, a manufacturer which aims for genuine quality every minute of the day



Model	DDL-9000B-SS	DDL-9000B-SH	DDL-9000B-DS
<b>Application</b>	Medium-weight	Heavy-weight	Medium-weight
<b>Lubrication</b>	Minute-quantity lubrication		Fully-dry
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min	4,500sti/min	4,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	5mm*		5mm*
<b>Needle</b>	DB.1 (#11) #9~#18	DB.1 (#21) #20~#23	DB.1 (#11) #9~#18
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By hand: 5.5mm, By knee: 15mm, Auto: 8.5mm		

**JUKI DDL-9000B-MS-PBN /X73119**

Dry Head, Direct-Drive, High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine (Bird’s Nest Prevention Type)

The model eliminates “bird’s nests at the starting of sewing”, which have been a conventionally inevitable factor when using machines with a thread trimmer. The length of thread remaining at the end of sewing is shortened. With these two capabilities, the machine demonstrates its improved performance in the sewing of parts in which the starting and ends of a seam are visible, such as in the case of sewing name labels, topstitching and counter stitching collar bottoms.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DDL-9000B-MS-PBN/X73119</b>
<b>Application</b>	Medium-weight
<b>Lubrication</b>	Semi-dry Type
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	4mm
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 15mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#11) #9~#18, 134 (Nm75) Nm65~Nm110



**JUKI DDL-9000BR** (DDL9000BSS/X73199)  
 Direct- Drive, High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine  
 with Automatic Thread Trimmer  
 (Needle Thread Clamp / Shorter-Thread Remaining Type)

This machine consumes less than half the power (48%) while in stand by and only 67% in operation when compared to comparable machines under other brands.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DDL-9000BSS/X73199</b>
<b>Application</b>	Medium-weight
<b>Lubrication</b>	Minute-quantity lubrication
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	4mm
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 15mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1(#11)#9~#18, 134(Nm75) Nm65~Nm110



Thread clamping device



Remaining thread of only 3mm

**JUKI DDL-9000C SERIES**  
 Direct-Drive, High-Speed, Sewing System with Automatic  
 Thread Trimmer

Digitalized vertically- and horizontally-driven feed mechanism allows easy adjustment of settings such as the feed locus only on the operation panel according to the material to be sewn. Thanks to the digitalization, Optimum adjustment values required to produce high-quality seams can be stored, on a material-by-material basis, in memory and can be reproduced with ease. For sewing plants, which produce diversified products using diversified materials, this feature is quite helpful to achieve stable seam quality.



Model	DDL-9000C-FMS	DDL-9000C-SMS
<b>Type</b>	Full Digital Type	Digital Type
<b>Application</b>	Medium-weight	
<b>Lubrication</b>	Semi-dry	
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min	
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	5mm	
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 DB×5 (#11) #9~#18 (Nm65~110)	
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By hand : 5.5mm, By knee : 15mm, Auto: 1st stage5.0mm(※0.1~8.5mm), 2nd stage8.5mm(※8.5mm~13.5mm)	



**MANAGEMENT, BROWSING AND EDITING OF DATA CAN BE CARRIED OUT ON THE APPLICATION SOFTWARE**

Data on sewing machine adjustments made according to the product to be sewn can be transferred to a commercially-available android tablet in contactless mode this enables quick check for uniform settings as well as confirmation of conditions of sewing machines in a sewing line, thereby facilitating setup changes the operation panel is also provided as standard with a usb port Data management and software update can be carried out with ease using a usbthumb drive.

**REMAINING THREAD AT THE END OF SEWING REDUCED TO 3 MM**

Double-edge driven rotary knife system is adopted. The double edges of the knife intersect with each other directly under the needle entry point to trim the Thread.

Achievement of thread length remaining on the Material after thread trimming as short as 3 mm the Grooved cam system is adopted to enable forcible Release of the thread trimmer even if the thread Trimmer locks.

The picker device is also adopted. The picker device secures a sufficient length of Needle thread, as well as it stabilizes the length of Thread remaining on the material.

**JUKI DDL-5600N**  
**JUKI DDL-5600N-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
**JUKI DDL-5600NJ** (Jeans)  
**JUKI DDL-5600NJ-7** (Jeans / Thread Trimmer)  
 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with Double Capacity Hook

The machine is provided with a double-capacity hook, which is suited for the sewing of heavyweight materials and jeans. The maximum stitch length is 8mm increasing the applications that require longer stitch lengths (i.e. bags).

<b>Model</b>	<b>DDL-5600NJ-7, 5600NJ</b>	<b>DDL-5600NL-7, 5600NL</b>
<b>Application</b>	Jeans	Heavy-weight
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,000sti/min	3,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	5mm	8mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 13mm	
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#21) #20~#23, 134 (Nm130)	
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No	Yes / No



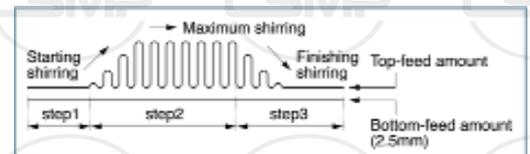
**JUKI DLU-5494N-7/IT-100A**  
 1-Needle, Bottom And Variable Top-Feed, Lockstitch Machine (Shirring Control Device)

With its programmable variable top feed, the machine achieves high-quality shirring with consistency. The machine enables even inexperienced operators to perform shirring operation smoothly and easily

**JUKI DLU-5490N**  
**JUKI DLU-5490N-7** (Thread Trimmer)

With its bottom and variable top-feed mechanism, the machine widely adapts to diversified applications and helps promote the production of upgraded-quality products while increasing efficiency

<b>Model</b>	<b>DLU-5494N-7/IT-100A</b>	<b>DLU-5490N-7, 5490N</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,000sti/min	4,500sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	5mm (forward), 3mm (backward)	5mm
<b>Max. Top-Feed Amount</b>	8mm	8mm
<b>Presser Foot by Knee:</b>	By knee: 13mm	13mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#14), 134 (Nm90)	DB×1 (#14), 134 (Nm75)
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No	Yes / No
<b>Programmable Functions</b>	Yes	No



By maintaining a consistent bottom feed amount and increasing the top feed through the operational panel the operator has consistency in the shirring process.

**JUKI DLN-9010A-SS** (Medium-Weight)  
**JUKI DLN-9010A-SH** (Heavy-Weight)  
 Direct-Drive, High-Speed, Needle-Feed, Lockstitch Machine

Similar to the features of the DDL-9000B, this machine has a direct drive motor, 31cm distance from needle to the machine arm, and a micro lifter included as standard.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DLN-9010A-SS</b>	<b>DLN-9010A-SH</b>
<b>Application</b>	Light- to medium-weight	Heavy-weight
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min	4,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	4.5mm	
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 15mm, Auto: 10mm	
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#14) #9~#18	DB×1 (#21) #20~#23



**JUKI DLN-5410N**

**JUKI DLN-5410N-7** (Thread Trimmer)

**JUKI DLN-5410NH** (Heavy-Weight)

**JUKI DLN-5410NH-7** (Heavy-Weight / Thread Trimmer)

**JUKI DLN-5410NJ-7** (Jeans / Thread Trimmer)

1-Needle, Needle-Feed, Lockstitch Machine

The machine produces seams with accurate stitch length and prevents slippage of the upper fabric. The machine ensures beautiful seam quality free from stitch gathering, even when a hard-to-feed material is used.

Model	DLN-5410N-7, 5410N	DLN-5410NH-7, 5410NH	DLN-5410NJ-7
Application	Light- to medium-weight	Medium - to heavy-weight	Jeans
Max. Sewing Speed	5,000sti/min	4,000sti/min	
Max. Stitch Length	4mm	4.5mm	
Presser Foot	By knee: 13mm		
Thread Trimmer	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes



**JUKI DNU-1541/X55268**

1-Needle, Needle-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Horizon-Axis Hook

The machine produces seams with accurate stitch length and prevents slippage of the upper fabric. The machine ensures beautiful seam quality free from stitch gathering, even when a hard-to-feed material is used.

Model	DNU-1541/X55268
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm (Normal/Reverse feed)
Needle Bar Stroke	36mm
Hook	Horizon-axis 2 fold-capacity hook
Needle	136x17 Nm160 (Nm125~ Nm190)
Thread	Nm60/3~8/3
Needle Thread Tension Control	Double tension type
Lubrication	Centralized oil wick lubrication (hook: by an oiler)
Weight of the Machine Head	37.5Kg



**JUKI LU-2810A7/X73166**

Semi-dry Direct-drive, Needle-feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-axis Large Hook

The machine is best suited for sewing such as decorative material on jeans.

Model	LU-2810A7/X73166
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000 sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm
Hook	Vertical axis 2 fold-capacity hook
Needle	135x17 (Nm160)



**JUKI DLN-6390**  
**JUKI DLN-6390-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Needle-feed  
 Lockstitch Machine with Large Hook

The cylinder-bed lockstitch machine with a thread trimmer is designed for hemming the bottom of jeans, casual pants and work uniforms.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DLN-6390-7</b>	<b>DLN-6390</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min	
<b>Stitch Length</b>	Standard gears: 3.2mm (2.8mm) / Supplied gears: 2.3mm, 3.6mm / Optional gears: 2.1mm, 2.5mm, 4.2mm (utilized by changing pitch conversion gears)	
<b>Presser Foot</b>	Max. 14mm	
<b>Binder Open / Close Type</b>	Driven by air cylinder	Manual type
<b>Cylinder-Bed Diameter</b>	180mm	
<b>Needle</b>	UY180GVS Nm140 range of use: Nm90~Nm150 (equivalent to #14~#22.5)	
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes	No



**JUKI DLM-5200N**  
**JUKI DLM-5400N-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 1-needle, Lockstitch Machine with an Vertical Edge Trimmer

The knife is sharp enough to cut any type of material.

The one-touch utility knife lever enhances the comfort of operation.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DLM-5400N-7</b>	<b>DLM-5200N</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,500sti/min	
<b>Stitch Length</b>	4mm	5mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 10mm	
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 #16~#23	DB×1 (#14), 134 (Nm90)
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes	-



**JUKI DMN-5420N-7**  
 1-Needle, Needle-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical  
 Edge Trimmer

The machine is a needle-feed type.

The knife is sharp enough to cut any type of material.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DMN-5420N-7</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	5mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 10mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#14) #9~#18, 134 (Nm90)
<b>Max. Thickness of the Material to be Cut</b>	4mm
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes



**JUKI DLD-5430N**  
**JUKI DLD-5430N-7 (Thread Trimmer)**  
 1-Needle, Differential-Feed, Lockstitch Machine

With its highly reliable bottom-differential-feed mechanism, the machine promotes the production of upgraded-quality products while increasing efficiency.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DLD-5430N-7, 5430N</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,500sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	5mm
<b>Max. Top-Feed Amount</b>	Shirring 1:1.5 (max. 1:3 *), Stretching 1:0.5
<b>Needle Bar Stroke</b>	30.7mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 13mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#14), 134 (Nm90)
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No



**JUKI LU-2860AD7/X73173**  
 Semi-dry Direct-drive, Needle-feed, Lockstitch Machine with  
 Vertical-axis Large Hook

The machine is best suited for sewing such as decorative material on jeans.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LU2860AD70BBS/X73173</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,000 sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm
<b>Hook</b>	Hook Vertical axis 2 fold-capacity hook
<b>Needle</b>	135x17 (Nm160)



**JUKI LH-3528A**  
**JUKI LH-3528A-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
**JUKI LH-3578A**  
**JUKI LH-3578A-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 Semi-dry head, 2-needle, Lockstitch Machine

This is the cutting-edge model 2-needle sewing machine, which comes with substantially enhanced mechanisms such as the direct-drive mechanism, semi-dry head, new thread tension control mechanism and improved oiling system. All models of the LH-3500A Series are provided with a semi-dry head to eliminate staining with oil from the frame (the needle bar part).

The LH-3528A can be switched to bottom feed to further improve the stitch quality.



Model	LH-3528A-7	LH-3528A	LH-3578A-7	LH-3578A
Application	A: Light-weight, F: Foundation, S: Medium-weight, G: Jeans and heavy-weight		G: Jeans and heavy-weight	
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min			
Max. Stitch Length	5mm (F type: 4mm)		5mm	
Needle Gauge	3.2~34.9mm (1/8"~1-3/8")	2.4~38.1mm (3/32"~1-1/2")	3.2~25.4mm (1/8"~1")	3.2~38.1mm (1/8"~1-1/2")
Presser Foot	By knee: 13mm, By hand: 7mm		By knee: 13mm, By hand: 7mm	
Needle	A: DP×5 (#9) #9~#16 F: DP×5 (#10) #9~#16	S: DP×5 (#14) #9~#16 G: DP×5 (#21) #16~#23	G: DP×5 (#21) #16~#23	
Thread Trimmer	Yes	No	Yes	No

**JUKI LH-3568A**  
**JUKI LH-3568A-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
**JUKI LH-3588A**  
**JUKI LH-3588A-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 Semi-Dry Head, 2-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with Organized Split Needle Bar

The sewing machine with organized split needle bars is the only sewing machine in the industry that comes with the semi-dry head. It helps reduce poor-quality products due to oil stains even in the case of product items, which have corner-stitching sections.



Model	LH-3568A-7	LH-3568A	LH-3588A-7 (large hooks)	LH-3588A (large hooks)
Application	S: Medium-weight, G: Jeans and heavy-weight		G: Jeans and heavy-weight	
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min			
Max. Stitch Length	5mm			
Needle Gauge	3.2-25.4mm (1/8"-1")			
Presser Foot	By knee: 13mm, By hand: 7mm			
Needle	S : DP×5 (#14) #9-#16 G: DP×5 (#21) #16-#23		G: DP×5 (#21) #16-#23	
Thread Trimmer	Yes	No	Yes	No

## JUKI MO-6700DA SERIES

### Semi-Dry Head, High-Speed, Overlock / Safety Stitch Machine

Maximum sewing speed is increased to 7,000sti/min. The needle bar mechanism and upper looper mechanism have been redesigned to require no lubrication. The frequency of stain removal or re-sewing is reduced. The most-advanced dry technologies, such as the special surface treatment applied to the major drive unit and the grease feeding method, contribute to higher durability. The machine does not splash oil after a long period of use.

Model	MO-6704DA	MO-6714DA	MO-6716DA
Stitch Type	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching
Max. Sewing Speed	7,000sti/min		
Stitch Length	0.8~4mm		1.5~4mm
Needle Gauge	-	2.0, 3.2mm	3.2, 4.8, 4.8+2.0, 3.2+2.0mm
Overedging Width	1.6, 3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	2.0, 3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 6.4mm
Bottom Differential Feed Ratio	Gathering 1:2 (max. 1:4), Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)		
Needle	DC×27 (excluding some subclass model)		



## JUKI MO-6700S SERIES

### High-Speed, Overlock / Safety Stitch Machine

Since the machine comes with a needle-thread take-up mechanism as well as a looper thread take-up mechanism, to offer upgraded responsiveness from light- to heavy-weight materials with a lower applied tension.

Model	MO-6704S	MO-6714S	MO-6716S
Stitch Type	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching
Max. Sewing Speed	7,000sti/min		
Stitch Length	0.8~4mm		1.5~4mm
Needle Gauge	—	2.0, 2.4, 3.2mm	2.0, 3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 4.8+2.0mm
Overedging Width	1.6, 3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 6.4mm
Differential Feed Ratio	Gathering 1:2 (max. 1:4), Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)		
Needle	DC×27 (excluding some subclass model)		



## JUKI MO-6714S/LB6

### (with Semi-Automatic Backlatch Device)

### High-speed, Overlock / Safety Stitch Machine

The overlock machine is provided with a backlatching capability that eliminates the need for bartacking. The chain-off thread is tucked into the seam at the beginning of sewing to secure chain-off thread and prevent the finished seam from coming undone.

Model	MO-6714S/LB-6
Stitch Type	2-needle overlock
Max. Sewing Speed	7,000sti/min
Stitch Length	0.8~4mm
Needle Gauge	2.0mm
Overedging Width	4.0mm
Needle	DC×27



## JUKI MO-6800S SERIES

### High-speed, Overlock / Safety Stitch Machine

The MO-6800S Series responds to various kinds of sewing materials and processes, producing delicate and beautiful soft-to-the-touch seams while further reducing operating noise as well as increasing durability. This advanced overlock / safety stitch machine is easier to use and promises superior cost-effectiveness.



Model	MO-6804S	MO-6814S	MO-6816S
Stitch Type	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching
Max. Sewing Speed	7,000sti/min		
Stitch Length	0.6~3.8 (4.5) mm		
Needle Gauge	—	2.0mm	3.0, 5.0mm
Overedging Width	1.5, 4.0mm	3.0, 4.0mm	4.0, 5.0, 6.0mm
Differential Feed Ratio	For gathering 1:2 (Max. 1:4), For stretching 1:0.7 (Max. 1:0.6)		
Needle	DC×27 (excluding some subclass model)		

## JUKI MO-6900S SERIES

## JUKI MO-6900R SERIES (Variable Top-Feed)

### Super-high-speed, Overlock / Safety Stitch Machine

Since the machine comes with a needle-thread take-up mechanism as well as a looper thread take-up mechanism, to offer upgraded responsiveness from light- to heavy-weight materials with a lower applied tension, it achieves well-tensed soft- feeling seams that flexibly correspond to the elasticity of the material at the maximum sewing speed of 8,000 to 8,500sti/min



Model	MO-6904S	MO-6914S	MO-6916S	MO-6904R	MO-6914R	MO-6916R
Stitch Type	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching
Max. Sewing Speed	8,500sti/min	8,000sti/min		7,000sti/min, 6,000sti/min		
Stitch Length	0.8~4mm	1.5~4mm	0.8~4mm	1.5~4mm		
Needle Gauge	—	2.0, 2.4, 3.2mm	2.0, 3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 4.8+2.0mm	—	2.0mm	3.2, 4.8, 4.8+2.0mm
Overedging Width	1.6, 3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 6.4mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 6.4mm	3.2, 4.0mm	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 6.4mm
Differential Feed Ratio	Gathering 1:2 (max. 1:4), Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)					
Needle	DC×27 (excluding some subclass model)					

**JUKI MO-6900J SERIES** (Variable Top-Feed)  
**JUKI MO-6900G SERIES** (Bottom-Feed)  
 Overlock / Safety Stitch Machine for Extra Heavy-Weight Materials

The machine incorporates a mechanism and parts that are optimum for the sewing of extra heavyweight materials, such as an extra high-lift type upper looper, tractor foot and coarse type feed dog. It demonstrates excellent performance ability in the sewing of various kinds of heavyweight materials such as jeans, raised fabric materials, mats and carpets.



Model	MO-6904S	MO-6914S	MO-6916S	MO-6904R	MO-6914R	MO-6916R
Stitch Type	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock	Safety stitching
Max. Sewing Speed	6,000sti/min					
Stitch Length	2.5~5mm	2.5~4mm	2.5~5mm	2.5~5mm	2.5~4mm	2.5~5mm
Needle Gauge	—	2.6mm	4.8mm	—	2.6mm	4.8mm
Overedging Width	4.8mm	6.4mm	4.8, 6.4mm	4.8, 10.0, 18.0mm	6.4mm	4.8, 6.4mm
Differential Feed Ratio	Gathering 1:1.75 (max. 1:3.8) Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)	Gathering 1:2 (max. 1:3.8) Stretching 1:0.8 (max. 1:0.6)	Gathering 1:1.75 (max. 1:3.8) Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)	Gathering 1:1.75 (max. 1:3.8) Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)	Gathering 1:2 (max. 1:3.8) Stretching 1:0.8 (max. 1:0.6)	Gathering 1:1.75 (max. 1:3.8) Stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)
Needle	DO×5 (excluding some subclass model)					

**JUKI MO-6900C SERIES**  
 Super-High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, Overlock Machine

The machine provided with a small-in-diameter cylinder bed, is capable of runstitching or blind-hemming tubular materials, such as sleeve cuffs, with ease.



Model	MO-6904C	MO-6914C
Stitch Type	1-needle overlock	2-needle overlock
Max. Sewing Speed	8,000sti/min	
Stitch Length	0.8~3.5mm	
Needle Gauge	—	2.0mm
Overedging Width	3.2, 4.0, 4.8mm	3.2, 4.0mm
Bottom Differential Feed Ratio	Gathering 1:2.3 (max. 1:4.5), Stretching 1:0.8	
Needle	DC×27	



**NOT SURE OF THE MACHINE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS?**

Please contact us on (+44) 0161 763 6969 with your with your specification or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)

## JUKI MO-6914C-BD6-307/X81028 (Variable Top-Feed Type) High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, 2-Needle Overlock Machine

The machine comes with the top feed dog that moves along an ideal locus. The feed dog securely catches the material and allows the multi-layer portion of a material to be fed under it with consistency. In addition, it helps finish uniform seams while preventing the presser foot from jumping and smoothly feeds the material without fail.

Compact-shape of the cylinder effectively prevents the material from being fed unevenly and from twisting in various kinds of sewing of tubular materials e.g., joining sleeve cuffs of which diameter is small and blind hemming long materials.

<b>Model</b>	<b>MO-6914C-BD6-307/X81028</b>
<b>Stitch Type</b>	2-needle overlock
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	7,000sti/min (longitudinal stroke of top feed dog is 6mm or less) 6,000sti/min (longitudinal stroke of top feed dog is 6~8.5mm)
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.8~3.5mm
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	2.0mm
<b>Overedging Width</b>	3.2mm
<b>Bottom Differential Feed Ratio</b>	For gathering 1:2.3 , For stretching 1:0.8
<b>Needle</b>	DC×27



### JUKI LZ-2280A

#### High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine (Standard Zigzag / Standard Wider Zigzag)

The standard zigzag stitching machine, which creates softly, finished seams. The needle rocking mechanism is provided with a triangular cam, which helps produce beautiful seams with consistency.



Model	LZ-2280AA	LZ-2280AB
Stitch System	Standard zigzag	Standard wider zigzag
Stitch Pattern		
Max. Sewing Speed	5,000sti/min	
Max. Zigzag Width	5mm	8mm
Max. Stitch Length	2.5mm	5mm

### JUKI LZ-2290A-SR-7 (Quick Reverse Type)

### JUKI LZ-2290A-SS-7

#### Computer-Controlled, Direct-Drive, High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine

The machine comes provided as standard with twenty different zigzag stitching, T-stitch and covering stitch patterns grouped into fourteen different types. The feed mechanism is controlled with a stepping motor, enabling continuous sewing at a high speed. A single unit is extremely versatile and can perform straight stitching, standard zigzag stitching, 2-step zigzag stitching, 3-step zigzag stitching, scallop stitching, and blind stitching. As a result, the system is available for a far wider range of applications.



Model	LZ-2290A-SR-7	LZ-2290A-SS-7
Max. Sewing Speed	5,000sti/min, T-shape stitching: 4000sti/min	5,000sti/min
Max. Zigzag Width	10mm (in increments of 0.1mm)	
Max. Stitch Length	5mm	
Number of Patterns for Standard Stitching	14 types / 20 patterns	
Custom Pattern Memory Capacity	Internal memory: Max. 20 patterns External memory: Max. 999 patterns	
Thread Trimmer	Yes	Yes / No

### JUKI LZ-2284A

### JUKI LZ-2284A-7 (Thread Trimmer)

#### High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine (with Standard / 3-Step Zigzag Stitching Pattern Changeover Function)

Designed to handle both standard and 3-step zigzag stitching, the machine offers increased availability. The sewing machine starts up swiftly and promises increased stop accuracy, thereby demonstrating improved responsiveness.



Model	LZ-2284A-7, 2284A
Stitch System	Standard / 3-step zigzag
Stitch Pattern	
Max. Sewing Speed	5,000sti/min
Max. Zigzag Width	10mm (standard) / 10mm (3-step)
Max. Stitch Length	2.5mm
Thread Trimmer	Yes / No

**JUKI LZ-2287A**

High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine  
(with 3-Step Zigzag / Scallop Stitching Pattern Changeover Function)

Designed to handle both 3-step zigzag and scallop stitching, the machine offers increased availability.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LZ-2287A</b>
<b>Stitch System</b>	3-step zigzag / scallop
<b>Stitch Pattern</b>	
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Max. Zigzag Width</b>	10mm
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	2.5mm
<b>Needle</b>	134 SUK (Nm70)

**JUKI LZH-1290**

**JUKI LZH-1290-7** (Thread Trimmer)

1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine with Large Hook

The machine tenses thread uniformly over the zigzag stroke to produce beautifully finished stitches at a high speed. With its extended zigzag width, higher presser foot lift, and newly introduced horizontal-axis double-capacity hook, the machine upgrades the functions required for the sewing of heavy materials.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LZH-1290-7</b>	<b>LZH-1290</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,000sti/min	
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	6mm	
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 11mm	By knee: 14mm
<b>Zigzag Width</b>	Max. 8mm (adjustable to 10mm)	
<b>Needle</b>	SY1906 (Nm100) Nm90–Nm110	
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes	No

**JUKI LZ-2282N**

**JUKI LZ-2282N-7** (Thread Trimmer)

High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Standard Zigzag  
Stitching Machine with Fabric Edge Trimmer

When used in the lace-attachment process for ladies' foundation, the machine sews lace on the garment body while simultaneously cutting only the garment body.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LZ-2282N-7, 2282N</b>
<b>Stitch System</b>	Standard zigzag (with lower knife)
<b>Stitch Pattern</b>	
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Max. Zigzag Width</b>	4.5mm
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	2.5mm
<b>Needle</b>	438 (Nm70), DP×5 (#10)
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No

## JUKI LZ-2285N High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine

The maximum needle throw is 10mm. The needle rocking mechanism means a higher degree of accuracy, thereby leading to a very high performance.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LZ-2285N</b>
<b>Stitch system</b>	Fagoting
<b>Stitch pattern</b>	
<b>Max. sewing speed</b>	4,000sti/min
<b>Max. zigzag width</b>	8mm
<b>Max. stitch length</b>	2.2mm
<b>Needle</b>	438 (Nm80)



## JUKI LZ-2284NU-7 (Thread Trimmer) with Standard / 3-Step Zigzag Stitching Pattern Changeover Function

## JUKI LZ-2284NU with Standard / 3-Step Zigzag Stitching Pattern Changeover Function

## JUKI LZ-2280NU High-Speed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine with Anti-Material-Slip Type

The maximum needle throw is 10mm. The needle rocking mechanism means a higher degree of accuracy, thereby leading to a very high performance



<b>Model</b>	<b>LZ-2284NU-7, 2284NU</b>	<b>LZ-2280NU</b>
<b>Stitch system</b>	Standard / 3-step zigzag	Standard zigzag
<b>Stitch pattern</b>		
<b>Max. sewing speed</b>	4,500sti/min	
<b>Max. zigzag width</b>	10.0mm (standard) 10.0mm (3-step)	10.0mm
<b>Max. feeding amount</b>	2.5mm (standard) 2.0mm (3-step)	
<b>Needle</b>	438 (Nm70), DP×5 (#10)	
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No	No



**JUKI LZ-2284C-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag  
 Stitching Machine  
 (with Standard / 3-Step Zigzag Stitching Pattern Changeover Function)

The cylinder bed zigzag stitch machine is best suited to the circular stitching processes of Tubular products such as girdles, shorts and swimwear.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LZ-2284C-7</b>
<b>Stitch system</b>	Standard / 3-step zigzag
<b>Stitch pattern</b>	
<b>Max. sewing speed</b>	5,000sti/min Standard zigzag: zigzag width of 5mm or less 3-step zigzag: zigzag width set to 8mm or less
<b>Max. zigzag width</b>	Standard zigzag: 8mm, 3-step zigzag: 10mm
<b>Max. stitch length</b>	Standard zigzag: 2.5mm, 3-step zigzag: 2mm
<b>Peripheral dimension of the cylinder section</b>	322mm
<b>Needle</b>	438 (#75), DP×5 (#10)
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No



**JUKI LZ-271** (For Embroidering Only)  
**JUKI LZ-391N**  
 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine and  
 Embroidering Sewing Machine

The machine is capable of embroidering names and marks on sewing products, as well as zigzag stitching, by simply changing the throat plate.

When using this machine for zigzag stitching, the zigzag width and stitch length can be changed so that many different types of zigzag stitch can be sewn

<b>Model</b>	<b>LZ-271</b>	<b>LZ-391N</b>
<b>Max. sewing speed</b>	2,000sti/min (with zigzag width is set to 10mm) 1,700sti/min (with zigzag width is set to 12mm)	
<b>Needle bar stroke</b>	33.4mm	
<b>Zigzag width</b>	0~12mm	
<b>Stitch length</b>	—	Max. 5mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1B (#11) #9~#18	DB×1B (#14) #9~#16



### JUKI DP-2100

#### Computer-controlled, Dry-head, Lockstitch Sleeve Setting Machine with Multi-programming Device

The machine is the culmination of JUKI's leading edge technologies to enable a sleeve setting process, which is the most difficult of all sewing processes, thereby more easily achieving upgraded seam quality. The machine comes with a newly developed belt feed mechanism that offers excellent responsiveness to materials and ease of their handling.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DP-2100</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,500sti/min (feed pitch 1.5~4.0mm)
<b>Stitch Length (Both Top And Bottom)</b>	1.5~6mm
<b>Amount of the Alternating Vertical Movement of the Presser Foot and Walking Foot</b>	Max. 3.5mm
<b>Number of Programs That Can Be Input</b>	99 programs
<b>Number of Steps That Can Be Input (For One Program)</b>	30 steps
<b>Needle</b>	DP×17 #10~#14



### JUKI LT-591

#### 1-Needle, Lockstitch, Post-Bed Type Basting Machine

This model is a specially developed machine to increase the sewing efficiency of basting process.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LT-591</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	600sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	Free
<b>Needle</b>	TV×7 (#14)





## PRICE MATCH GUARANTEE\*

We offer a price match service on selected models of sewing machinery. Please contact us for more information.

\*Terms & Conditions Apply.

**JUKI MF-7500-U11**  
**JUKI MF-7500-U11/UT**  
**JUKI MF-7500D-U11 (Semi-Dry Head)**  
**JUKI MF-7500D-U11/UT (Semi-Dry Head)**  
 High-Speed, Flat-Bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine  
 (Universal Type)

The machine can be used for the hemming process of the sleeves and bottoms of T-shirts and for the covering process for sportswear and knitwear.

The front cover is trimmed to allow operators to bring their hands closer near the needle entry area, thereby increasing work efficiency in the covering process, etc.

Model	MF-7500/U11	MF-7500D/U11
Max. Sewing Speed	6,500sti/min	5,000sti/min
Needle Gauge	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 5.6, 6.4mm	5.6, 6.0, 6.4mm
Stitch Length	1.2~3.6mm	
Needle	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S	



**JUKI MF-7500-C11**  
**Juki MF-7500D-C11 (Semi-Dry Head)**  
 High-speed, Flat-bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine  
 (Collarlette Attaching)

This model is best suited for attaching collarlettes on underwear, briefs and knitwear.

Ease of use is further improved by using the electromagnetic type tape cutter (TC16).

Model	MF-7500-C11	MF-7500D-C11
Max. Sewing Speed	6,500sti/min	5,000sti/min
Needle Gauge	3.2, 4.0, 4.8, 5.6, 6.4mm	5.6, 6.0, 6.4mm
Stitch Length	1.2~3.6mm	
Needle	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S	



**JUKI MF-7500-E11**  
**JUKI MF-7500D-E11 (Semi-Dry Head)**  
 High-Speed, Flat-Bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine  
 (Elastic Lace Attaching with Right Hand Fabric Trimmer)

The machine is intended for the elastic lace attaching of shorts, lingerie and foundations.

The right hand fabric trimmer cuts the multi-layered section of joined seams without fail to achieve uniformly and beautifully finished seams, with the seams and material-edge aligned.

Model	MF-7500-E11	MF-7500D-E11
Max. Sewing Speed	6,500sti/min	5,000sti/min
Needle Gauge	3.2, 4.0, 5.6, 6.4mm	4.0, 5.6, 6.4mm
Stitch Length	0.9~3.6mm	
Needle	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S	



**JUKI MF-7900-U11**  
**JUKI MF-7900-U11/UT**  
**JUKI MF-7900D-U11 (Semi-Dry Head)**  
**JUKI MF-7900D-U11/UT (Semi-Dry Head)**  
 High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine  
 (Universal Type)

The machine can be used for the hemming process of the sleeves and bottoms of T-shirts and for the covering process for sportswear and knitwear.

The front cover is trimmed to allow operators to bring their hands closer near the needle entry area, thereby increasing work efficiency in the covering process, etc.

Model	MF-7500-E11	MF-7500D-E11
Max. Sewing Speed	6,500sti/min	5,000sti/min
Needle Gauge	3.2, 4.0, 5.6, 6.4mm	4.0, 5.6, 6.4mm
Stitch Length	0.9~3.6mm	
Needle	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S	



**JUKI MF-7900-H11**  
**JUKI MF-7900-H11/UT**  
 High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine  
 (Hemming)

The machine is intended for the hemming of knit shirts and T-shirts. This model is best suited to elastic band welting for swimwear, briefs, etc. It welts the elastic band, which has been overlapped on the garment body.

Model	MF-7900-H11/PL
Max. Sewing Speed	5,000sti/min
Needle Gauge	5.6, 6.4mm
Stitch Length	0.9~3.6mm
Needle	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S



**JUKI MF-7900-H23**  
**JUKI MF-7900-H23/UT**  
**JUKI MF-7900D-H23 (Semi-Dry Head)**  
**JUKI MF-7900D-H23/UT (Semi-Dry Head)**  
 High-speed, Cylinder-bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine  
 (Hemming with Left Hand Fabric Trimmer)

This model is best suited to hemming processes for sleeves and the bottoms of T-shirts, Polo shirts, etc. It comes with a left hand fabric trimmer for trimming fabric in parallel, at all times, to the seam with consistency. The upper knife stroke can be adjusted with ease.

Model	MF-7900-H23/UT	MF-7900D-H23
Max. sewing speed	6,000sti/min	5,000sti/min
Needle gauge	4.0, 4.8, 5.6, 6.4mm	4.8, 5.6, 6.4mm
Stitch length	0.9~3.6mm	
Needle	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S	



**JUKI MF-7900D-H25/UT** (With Sliding Presser Foot)  
**Semi-Dry Head, Cylinder-Bed, Top & Bottom Coverstitch Machine**  
 (Hemming With Left Hand Fabric Trimmer, For Extra Light-Weight Materials)

The machine is best suited for the hemming of stretchy new material such as T-shirts, underwear and sportswear, etc. The machine produces seams with no semi-cylindrical swells by performing sewing while making the feeding lengths of the right and left needle threads equal. The sliding presser foot prevents the material hem from twisting during sewing and further eliminates oblique feeding of the material in terms of its texture.

<b>Model</b>	<b>MF-7900D-H25</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	3.2mm, 4.0mm, 5.6mm and 6.4mm
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.9~3.6mm
<b>Needle</b>	UY128GAS (#10S) #9~#12S



**JUKI MF-7900-E11**  
**JUKI MF-7900-E11/UT**  
**JUKI MF-7900D-E11** (Semi-Dry Head)  
**JUKI MF-7900D-E11/UT** (Semi-Dry Head)  
**High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine**  
 (Elastic Band Attaching With Right Hand Fabric Trimmer)

This model is best suited to endless flat elastic band sewing processes for briefs, boxer briefs, etc. The right hand fabric trimmer trims the fabric, even at a multi-layered joined part, to produce a beautiful finish with the seam and fabric edge aligned with consistency. The right hand fabric trimmer mechanism is a unit-structure to permit easy installation / removal. This contributes to easier adjustments, such as looper aligning.

<b>Model</b>	<b>MF-7900-E11/PL</b>	<b>MF-7900D-E11</b>
<b>Lubrication</b>	Automatic (frame: no lubrication)	
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min	
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	4.0, 5.6, 6.4mm	5.6mm
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.9~3.6mm	
<b>Needle</b>	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S	



**JUKI MF-7900-E22** (With Manual Binder)  
**JUKI MF-7900-E22/UT** (With Manual Binder)  
**JUKI MF-7900-E23** (With Air Binder)  
**JUKI MF-7900-E23/UT** (With Air Binder)  
**High-Speed, Cylinder-Bed, Top and Bottom Coverstitch Machine**  
 (Endless Spandex Elastic Band Attaching)

The machine is used for spandex elastic band sewing processes for briefs. The machine produces soft seams, making it best suited for band attaching processes where seams are required to have sufficient elasticity.

<b>Model</b>	<b>MF-7900-E22,23/PL</b>
<b>Lubrication</b>	Automatic (frame: no lubrication)
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	5,000sti/min
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	5.6, 6.4mm
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.9~3.6mm
<b>Needle</b>	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S



**JUKI MF-7200D-U10** (Universal Type)  
**JUKI MF-7200D-U10/UT**  
**JUKI MF-7200D-K10** (Covering)  
**JUKI MF-7200D-K10/UT**  
 Semi-Dry-Head, Small-Cylinder-Bed, Top and Bottom  
 Coverstitch Machine

The small cylinder-bed and semi-dry head features have been achieved while placing priority on ease of use. Outer circumference of the cylinder section is 176mm! The cylinder has the industry's smallest diameter. The outer circumference of the cylinder section has been reduced to 176mm. This allows the sewing machine to easily sew conventionally hard-to-sew small-in-diameter tubular parts such as the sleeve cuffs of sportswear and ladies' cut and-sewn wear and the necklines of children's wear.

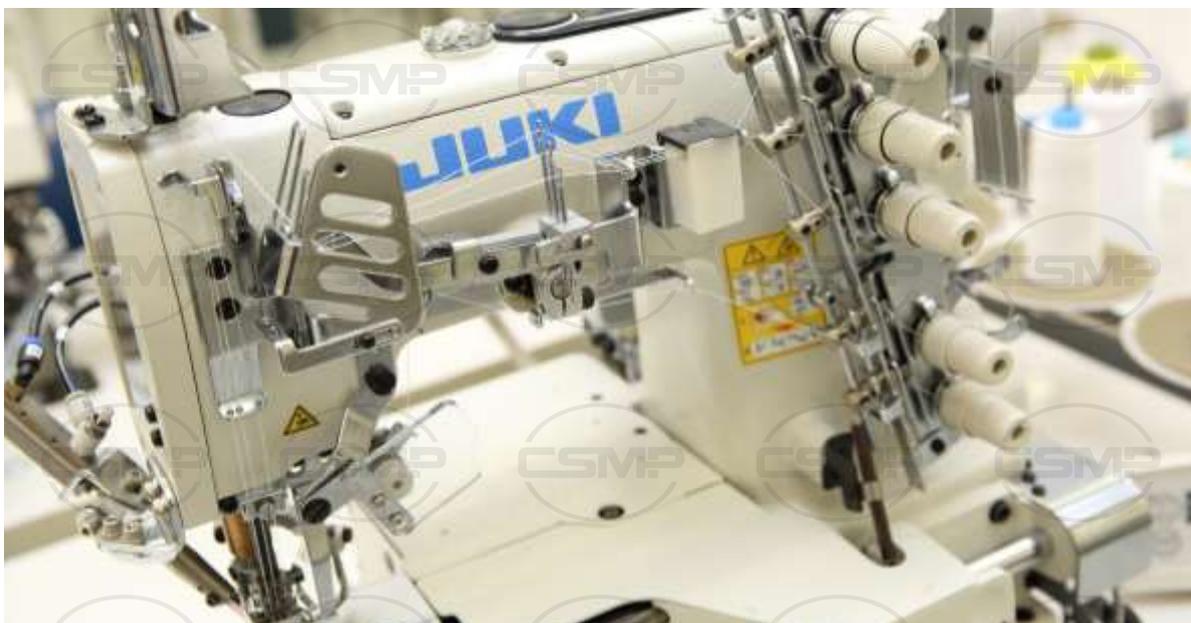
<b>Model</b>	<b>MF-7900-E22,23/P</b>
<b>Lubrication</b>	Automatic (frame: no lubrication)
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,000sti/min
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	5.6, 6.4mm
<b>Stitch Length</b>	Max. 4.2mm
<b>Needle</b>	UY128GAS (#10S) #9S~#12S



**JUKI MF-3620**  
 4-Needle, Feed-Off-The-Arm, Flatseamers, Top and Bottom  
 Coverstitch Machine

A direct-drive servomotor has been introduced as an addition to the MF Series of JUKI sewing machines. The enhanced responsiveness of the MF-3620 gives the operator complete control over the material when sewing curved sections. The thread take-up mechanism arranged on the outside of the arm prevents the entry of oil splashes and dust. The MF-3620 is also configured with JUKI's unique oil-thrower mechanism to protect the looper section from oil infiltration.

<b>Model</b>	<b>MF-3620-B</b> (direct-drive type)	<b>MF-3620</b> (belt-drive type)
<b>Application</b>	Light - to heavy-weight (knit)	
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,200sti/min	
<b>Stitch Length</b>	1.6~2.5mm (standard 2.1mm)	
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	5.2, 6.0mm	
<b>Needle</b>	FL×118GCS (#10S) #9S~#12S	
<b>Retainer Needle</b>	FLG-8 (#8) #8~#11	



**JUKI MH-481-5**  
**JUKI MH-481**  
**JUKI MH-484-5** (Differential-Feed)  
**JUKI MH-484** (Differential-Feed)  
**JUKI MH-486-5** (Bottom and Variable Top-Feed)  
 1-Needle, Double Chainstitch Machine



The machine comes with a thread spreading mechanism and an adjustable needle guard to prevent stitch skipping. The thread clamp mechanism, tension release mechanism and needle thread draw-out mechanism enable the machine to leave thread of a uniform length after thread trimming, and prevent slip-off of the needle thread. All of these mechanisms contribute to upgraded sewing.

Model	MH-481-5, 481	MH-484-5, 484	MH-486-5
Max. Sewing Speed	5,500sti/min		4,500sti/min
Stitch Length	1~4mm	Main feed: 1~4mm Differential feed: 1~5.6mm	1~5mm
Presser Foot	By knee: 10mm		By knee: 7mm
Needle	TV×7 (#11) #9~#18		TV×7 (#11) #9~#21

**JUKI MH-380** (Parallel 2-Needle)  
**JUKI MH-382** (Tandem 2-Needle)  
 High-Speed, Flat-Bed, 2-Needle Double Chainstitch Machine



Accurate stitching performance and durable finished seams are particularly necessary in the chainstitching process. JUKI ensures high-quality sewing with a higher degree of consistency with its unique looper mechanism and consistent condensation stitching mechanism.

Model	MH-380, 382
Max. Sewing Speed	6,000sti/min
Stitch Length	1~4mm
Presser Foot	By knee: 10mm
Needle	TV×7 (#14) #9~#21

**JUKI MS-1190** (2-Needle, For Light - to Medium-Weight)  
**JUKI MS-1261** (3-Needle, For Heavy-Weight)  
 Feed-Off-The-Arm, Double Chainstitch Machine



Thanks to the thread guide located between the needle bar thread take-up and the intermediate tension release lever, the timing to tense the needle thread can be decreased. As a result, the machine is capable of beautiful stitches with a soft appearance even when heavyweight material is used.

Model	MS-1190	MS-1190M	MS-1261M	MS-1261
Application	Light-weight	Medium-weight	Medium- to heavy-weight	Extra heavy-weight
Max. Sewing Speed	4,000sti/min		3,600sti/min	
Needle Gauge	3.2mm (1/8")~6.4mm (1/4")		5.6mm (7/32")~9.6mm (3/8")	
Stitch Length	1.2~3.2mm		1.4~4.2mm	
Needle	TV×64-NY (#12) #8~#14 B-64 (Nm80) Nm60~Nm90	TV×64-NY (#16) #12~#19 B-64 (Nm100) Nm80~Nm120	UY128GAS-NY (#19) #16~#22 UY128GAS (Nm120) Nm100~Nm140	UY128GAS-NY (#21) #16~#22 UY128GAS (Nm130) Nm100~Nm140

## JUKI MS-3580 Feed-Off-The-Arm, 3-Needle Double Chainstitch Machine

This machine demonstrates increased feed efficiency to handle extra heavy weight 16-ply denim. Engineered with extra feeding strength for seaming the inside of jeans. The machine is best suited for lap seaming jeans, denim jackets, work uniforms, etc. constructed of heavy weight materials.

Model	MS-3580S*1SN	MS-3580S*0SN
Application	Medium - to heavy-weight: jeans, denim jackets, work uniforms, etc.	
Max. Sewing Speed	4,500sti/min	
Stitch Length	2.1~3.6mm (standard 3.2mm)	
Needle	UY130GS (standard) / Nm140 (#22)	
Top Feed Roller Width	11.9mm	
Feed Adjusting Method	Main feed: Slide-type stitch -length adjusting method	
	Differential feed: Lever adjusting method	Without the differential feed capability
Installation Method	To be installed on the table by means of an auxiliary drive assembly MT03	



## JUKI MP-200N Pinpoint Saddle Stitching Machine

The machine is able to perform sewing with a reduced tension applied to the thread, thereby widening its application range. With its upgraded responsiveness to changes in materials and processes, the machine always produces beautiful and soft pinpoint stitches.

Model	MP-200NS	MP-200NL
Max. Sewing Speed	2,000sti/min (stitch length 6mm or less)	1,500sti/min (stitch length 6~8mm)
Needle	Needle	CP×1J (#22U) #18U~#22U
	Hook-Needle	CP×12J (#23) #19~#23
	Recommended Yarn Count	#30~#8, B46~B92, Nm=60/3~30/3



## JUKI ML-111U Single-Thread, Chainstitch Basting Machine

Chainstitch is continuously formed with a single thread and by a blind looper, which eliminates the need for a bobbin thread refilling. In addition, the basted seam can be easily undone.

Model	ML-111U
Max. Sewing Speed	1,800sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	10mm
Presser Foot	By knee: 12mm
Needle	TV×7 (#14) #11~#14



**JUKI LK-1903BBS “THE WORLD’S FIRST”**  
**Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Lockstitch, Button Sewing Machine**  
 (Bird’s Nest Preventing / Shorter-Thread Remaining Functions)

Users who are conscious about the finished quality of products manually nip, the thread remaining on the material after trimming at the end of sewing. Now, the button sewing machine with the bird’s nest preventing/shorter thread remaining functions saves such users the trouble of nipping the thread, while also ensuring that the short remaining thread never extrudes from the buttonhole.



**LK-1903BSS (Standard Type)**  
**Computer-controlled, high-speed, lockstitch, button sewing machine**

The machine achieves sewing speed of 2,700sti/min. The machine’s starting, stopping, thread-trimming and automatic presser lifting speeds have been increased to significantly shorten total cycle time. With our original horizontal forced feed mechanism, the button carrier sets a button in position so that the operation is simplified. Furthermore, operator fatigue is reduced since what operator needs to do is only setting material and pressing a pedal.

**LK-1903B/BR35 (With Button Feeder)**  
**Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Lockstitch, Button Sewing Machine**

with our original horizontal forced feed mechanism, the button carrier sets a button in position so that the operation is simplified. furthermore, operator fatigue is reduced since what operator needs to do is only setting material and pressing a pedal.

Model	LK-1903BB	LK-1903BSS	LK-1903B/BR35
Max. Sewing Speed	2,700sti/min		
Button Size	Type : Round-shaped, flat button Size : Ø8~Ø20mm 301 : Ø8~Ø20	Type : Round-shaped, flat button Size : Ø8~Ø32mm 301 : Ø8~Ø20 302 : Ø10~Ø20 OPTION : Ø15~Ø32	Type: Round-shaped, flat button ( Size: Ø9~Ø20mm For small button: Ø10~Ø15mm For medium-sized button: Ø12~Ø18mm
Stitch Length	0.1~10mm (0.1mm step)		
Lift of the Work Clamp Foot	Max. 10mm	Max. 13mm	Max. 11mm
Number of Standard Patterns	34 patterns	50 patterns	
Number of Data That Can Be Input	200 patterns		
Needle	DP×17 (#11)	DP×17 (#14)	



**JUKI MB-1800A/BR10** (With Button Feeder)  
**JUKI MB-1800B** (With Wiper Unit)  
 Computer-Controlled, Dry-Head, High-Speed, Single-Thread, Chainstitch Button Sewing Machine

The machine is able to independently sew various stitching shapes such as u-shaped stitching, x-shaped stitching and z-shaped stitching. The machine has 55 different stitching patterns as standard. In addition to the sewing shapes, the buttonhole intervals and number of stitches can also be changed on the operation panel.



Model	MB-1800A/ BR10	MB-1800B	MB-1800S
Max. Sewing Speed	1,800sti/min		
Amount of Feed	Crosswise feed 0~4.0mm, Lengthwise feed 0~4.0mm	Crosswise feed 0~10mm, Lengthwise feed 0~6.5mm	
Applicable Buttons	Type: Round-shaped flat buttons		
	Size: Ø10~Ø18mm	Size: Ø10~Ø28mm	
Stitching Shape	☐, X, Z, □, ▽, —,		
			△, ▽, ◁, ▷
Button Feed Mode	Automatic feed mode, non-feed mode, and small-lot sewing mode	—	
Needle	TQ×7 (#16) #14~#20		

**JUKI MB-1377** (Quick Stitch Shape Changing Mechanism)  
**JUKI MB-1373**  
 Single-Thread, Chainstitch, Button Sewing Machine  
 (Thread-Fray-Prevention ON/OFF Changeover Mechanism)

The machine is provided as standard with a “thread-fray prevention ON/OFF changeover mechanism” to help produce beautiful seams with added durability. Stitch shape can quickly be changed over between and buttonhole configurations. (Only for MB-1377)



Model	MB-1377	MB-1373
Max. Sewing Speed	1,500sti/min	
Number of Stitches	8, 16, and 32 stitches	
Feed Length (Crosswise Feed)	2.5~6.5mm	
Feed Length (Lengthwise Feed)	0~4.5mm	0~6.5mm
Stitching Shape	☐, X, —	☐, —
Applicable Button	Shank button, Wrapped-around button, Snap, Label, Metal button, Stay button (exclusive attachments have to be used)	
Button Size	Ø10~Ø28mm	
Thickness of Button	1.8~3.5mm (options max. 5mm)	
Needle	TQ×1 (#16) #14~20	

**JUKI LBH-1790AB “THE WORLD’S FIRST”**  
**Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Buttonholing Machine**  
 (Shorter-Thread Remaining Functions)

The newly-developed shorter-thread remaining mechanism trims the thread short and eliminates the trouble of manual thread nipping.

**JUKI LBH-1790AS**  
**Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Buttonholing Machine**

The LBH-1790A series follows the world’s highest sewing speed and dry-head mechanism of its predecessor model. In addition, this machine comes with the latest model operation panel which is installed with a usb port. Furthermore, all drive mechanisms have been digitalized to manage each sewing pattern individually. The maximum sewing speed is 4,200sti/min., and the jump speed is 200mm/s. The cycle time has been further reduced for continuous sewing.



Model	LBH-1790AB	LBH-1790AS
Max. Sewing Speed	Max. 4,200sti/min, Normal 3,600sti/min When the non-lubricated hook (optional) is used: 3,300sti/min	
Size of Cloth Cutting Knife	6.4~22.2mm (1/4”~7/8”)	6.4~31.8mm (1/4~1-1/4”)
Bartacking Width	Max. 4.0mm	Max. 5.0mm (with special-specification part: Max. 10mm*)
Buttonhole Length	Max. 25mm	Max. 41mm (optional: 70mm, 120mm)
Lift of the Work Clamp	14mm (17mm when the reverse-rotation needle-up function is used)	
Number of Standard Patterns	31 patterns	
Number of Patterns That Can Be Input	Max. 99 patterns	
Needle	DP×5 (#11J) #11J~#14J	

**JUKI LBH-1795A**  
**Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Buttonholing Machine**  
 120mm Presser Type

The knife supports sewing lengths of 41mm at the maximum. Since the LBH-1795AS is provided as standard with the 120 mm presser, it is capable of sewing 12-mm long buttonholes. The LBH-1795AS is capable of sewing long buttonholes such as belt holes in car seats. In addition, it is applicable to the sewing of buttonholes in men’s shirts (continuous sewing of two buttonholes and the use of two units of sewing machines), etc. The upper limit of the adjustment of the presser foot pressure has been expanded. The presser foot pressure is now digitally controlled. As a result, the machine acquires improved responsiveness to knit materials and car seats



Model	LBH-1790A
Max. Sewing Speed	4,200sti/min
Bartacking Width	Max. 10mm
Max. Button Length	Max. 120mm (with device)
Number of Standard Patterns	31 patterns
Needle	DP×5 (#11J) #11J~#14J

## JUKI LBH-1796A Economy Type Button Hole Indexer Workstation

The LBH-1796A is a subclass model of the LBH-1790A Series. This product is provided with a 220mm work clamp foot. It follows the world's highest sewing speed, deeply recessed shape of the machine head and dry-head mechanism of the existing LBH-1790A. In addition, the LBH-1796A can also be used as a simplified indexer to sew three buttonholes in a row.



When the optionally available indexer mechanism is installed on the LBH-1796A, the operator can attend two units of this model at one time or possibly use the LK-1903B button sewing machine together with the LBH-1796A, thereby not only further increasing productivity, but also ensuring consistent product quality due to the production capability without requiring the operator to have any special skills.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LBH-1796A</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	Max. 4,200sti/min, Normal 3,600sti/min When the non-lubricated hook (optional) is used: 3,300sti/min
<b>Size of Cloth Cutting Knife</b>	6.4~25.4mm
<b>Bartacking Width</b>	Max. 5.0mm
<b>Buttonhole Length</b>	Max. 220mm
<b>Lift of the Work Clamp</b>	Parallel lifting 6mm
<b>Number of Standard Patterns</b>	31 patterns
<b>Number of Patterns That Can Be Input</b>	Max. 99 patterns
<b>Needle</b>	DP×5 (#11J) #11J~#14J

## JUKI LBH-780 1-Needle, Lockstitch Buttonholing Machine

Smooth operation contributes to high-quality finished buttonholes and a higher degree of efficiency.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LBH-780</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,600sti/min
<b>Lift of the Work Clamp</b>	Max. 12mm
<b>Number of Stitches</b>	54~345 (by gear-change method)
<b>Buttonhole Length</b>	6.4~38.1mm
<b>Needle</b>	DP×5 #11J, 134 Nm75



### JUKI MEB-3200

#### Computer-Controlled, Eyelet Buttonholing Machine (For Men's and Ladies Wear)

The electronically controlled machine permits the selection and setting of various eyelet shapes. With its new technology called "active tension" (electronic thread tension mechanism), the machine is capable of duplicating the same sewing conditions with ease.

Model	MEB-3200SS	MEB-3200RS
Thread Trimming Style	Longer remaining thread	
Sewing Speed	400~2,200sti/min (100sti/min step)	
Sewing Length	10~38mm (with thread trimmer) 10~50mm (in case looper thread trimming device is removed) <sup>1</sup>	
Needle Throwing Width	2~3.2mm <sup>2</sup>	
Taper Bar Length	0mm, 3~15mm	
Needle	DO×558 (Nm100) Nm90~Nm110	



### JUKI MEB-3810

#### Computer-Controlled, Eyelet Buttonholing Machine (For Jeans and Cotton Pants)

The machine achieves not only a maximum sewing speed as high as 2,500sti/min, but also reduced vibration and noise. The machine is a newly developed highly durable simple-design eyelet-buttonholing machine for jeans/cotton pants.

Model	MEB-3810J	MEB-3810C
Application	Jeans	Cotton pants and working wear
Stitch System	1-needle, double Chainstitch (with gimp)	
Sewing Speed	400~2,500sti/min	
Stitch Length	10~38mm (needle thread trimming type) 10~34mm (overall thread trimming type)	
Needle Throwing Width	Mechanical adjustment of the needle throwing width: 2.0~4.0mm Compensation of the needle throwing width (by the lower feed dog): 1.5~5.0mm	
Taper Bar Length	3~15mm	
Needle	D0×558 (Nm110) Nm90~Nm120	



**JUKI LK-1900BB** “The World’s First”  
(Bird’s Nest Preventing / Shorter-Thread Remaining Functions)  
Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Bartacking Machine

The sewing machine eliminates so-called “bird’s nests” (thread tangling in on the wrong side of the material at the beginning of sewing). Length of thread remaining on the material at the end of sewing has been reduced to 2mm or less.



**JUKI LK-1900B**

The machine achieves sewing speed of 3,200sti/min. The machine’s starting, stopping, thread-trimming and automatic presser lifting speeds have been increased to significantly shorten total cycle time

**JUKI LK-1901B** (Eyelet Buttonholes)

The machine is provided with a material-drawing mechanism, which draws the right and left parallel portions of an eyelet buttonhole near to one another. The machine performs bartacking with the right and left parallel portions of the eyelet buttonhole drawn near to one another after the buttonhole is clamped under the work clamp foot, thereby finishing highly durable and well-tensed eyelet buttonholes.

**JUKI LK-1902B** (Belt-Loop Attaching)

The machine is provided as standard with six different linear bartacking patterns. Since the sewing size can be easily changed, the optimal number of stitches and sewing size can be speedily selected according to the belt-loop width. If the normally used patterns are assigned to the patterns keys, a desired pattern can be called up or changed with single-key operation.

Model	LK-1900B-BF	LK-1900B-BS	LK-1900B-SS	LK-1900B-HS	LK-1900B-FS	LK-1900B-WS
Application	For foundation	Standard		For heavy-weight materials	For foundation	With large hook for heavy-weight materials
Max. Sewing Speed	3,200sti/min			2,700sti/min		
Sewing Area	30mm (L) × 40mm (W)					
Stitch Length	0.1~10mm (0.1mm step)					
Lift of the Work Clamp Foot	Standard 11mm (by using the reverse rotation needle-up function 14mm)		Standard 14mm (17mm when the reverse-rotation needle-up function)			
Number of Stitches That Can Be Stored In Memory	Max. 20,000 stitches					
Number of Standard Patterns	50 patterns					
Number of Data That Can Be Input	200 patterns					
Needle	DP×17 (#11)	DP×17 (#14)	DP×5 (#14)	DP×17 (#21)	DP×5 (#11)	DP×17 (#21)

Model	LK-1901B-SS	LK-1902B-SS	LK-1902B-HS
Application	Standard		For heavy-weight materials
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min		
Sewing Area	30mm (L) × 40mm (W)		
Stitch Length	0.1~10mm (0.1mm step)		
Lift of the Work Clamp Foot	Standard 14mm (17mm when the reverse-rotation needle-up function)		
Number of Stitches That Can Be Stored In Memory	Max. 20,000 stitches		
Number of Standard Patterns	—		
Number of Data That Can Be Input	200 patterns		
Needle	DP×5 (#14)		DP×17 (#21)

**JUKI LK-1910****JUKI LK-1920** (With Intermediate Presser)**JUKI LK-1930** (With Intermediate Presser and Input Function)  
Computer-Controlled, High-Speed Shape-Tacking Machine

The machine is fully equipped with state-of-the-art features such as a higher presser foot lift, a double-capacity shuttle hook, and a direct-control machine head that ensures quick response and an accurate stop position.



Model	LK-1910S, 20S, 30S	LK-1910H, 20H, 30H
Application	Standard	Heavy-weight
Sewing Area	60mm (L) × 100mm (W)	
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min	
Stitch Length	LK-1910, 20 : 0.1~10mm LK-1930 : 0.1~12.7mm	
Number of Data That Can Be Input	LK-1910, 20 : 64 patterns LK-1930 : 691 patterns	
Needle	DP×5 (#14), DP×17 (#18)	



**JUKI APW-895S** (For Straight Pockets with Flaps)

**JUKI APW-895L** (For Straight Pockets with Flaps, Long and Wide Type)

**JUKI APW-896**  
(For Slanted Pockets with Flaps)  
Lockstitch, Automatic Welting Machine

The machine supports the sewing of straight pockets (with flaps) on suits, jackets and pants. Double-/single-welt sewing can be changed over by the simple touch of a key on the operation panel.

\*The “direct-drive motor”, which transfers the motor power to the machine with no energy loss, not only offers economical benefits due to the power reduction, but also reduces the machine’s vibration and operating noise, thereby helping reduce operator fatigue.

\*The machine head is provided with a semi-dry head to eliminate staining with oil from the frame (the needle bar part).

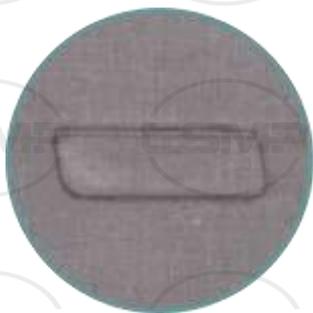
– The support of long and wide welts is enriched; the machine can sew large-sized pockets such as pockets on coats.

**APW-896**

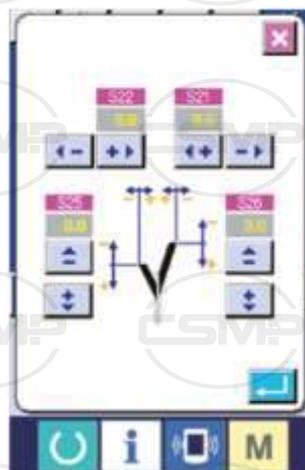
In addition to the APW-895’S functions, the APW-896 supports the sewing of slanted pockets (for sewing slanted flaps). The world’s first computer-controlled sidewise cutting position of the corner knives enables easy adjustments of the knives simply by operating the panel.



Model	APW-895	APW-896
Flap Type	Rectangular flap	Rectangular / Slanted flap
Sewing Speed	Max. 3,000sti/min (1,000-3,000sti/min)	
Kind of Welts	Parallel double welt, parallel single welt (with/without flaps)	Parallel double welt, parallel single welt, slanted double welt, slanted single welt, trapezoidal sewing (with/without flaps)
Stitch Length	Standard 2.5mm (2.0-3.4mm)	
Stitch Length (Fastening Stitching)	Condensation stitching: Standard 1.0mm (0.5-1.5mm) Back-tack stitching: Standard 2.0mm (0.5-3.0mm) *Changeable between condensation / back-tack stitching	
Corner-Knife Cutting Adjusting Method	Mechanical adjustment	Electronic adjustment
Needle	DP×17 Standard #16 (#14-#18), 190R Standard #100 (#100-#110)	
Number of Independent Sewing Patterns	99 patterns (999 patterns when a CF memory card is used)	
Number of Cycle Sewing Patterns	20 patterns	
Number of Alternate Sewing Patterns	20 patterns	



Ability to sew slanted pockets and flaps



The cutting of the corner-knife can be adjustment through the operation panel

### JUKI AP-876 (Full-Automatic) Jeans Pocket Setter

The machine automatizes a series of pocket setting processes such as the folding of a pocket, placement of the pocket on a garment body, sewing, bartacking and stacking, thereby increasing productivity and achieving production without requiring the operator to have any special skill. This promises consistent finished quality.



### JUKI AP-874 (Semi-Automatic) Jeans Pocket Setter

This sewing machine is a semi-automatic type pocket setter. The sewing machine has been specifically designed for sewing pockets which have been preliminarily folded in the preceding process on a predetermined location of the garment body without folding the pocket cloths.

Model	AP-876	AP-874
Application	Full-automatic	Semi-automatic
Machine Head	High-speed, 1-needle, lockstitch, zigzag stitching machine (exclusive machine head)	
Max. Sewing Speed	4,000sti/min	
Sewing Area	250mm × 250mm	
Stitch Length	0.1-6mm	
Operation Panel	IP-420 (large-sized color liquid crystal touch panel)	
Storage of Pattern Data in the Memory	Max. 999 pattern	

### JUKI AB-1351 Automatic 1-Needle Belt-Loop Attaching Machine

AB-1351 is belt-loop attaching machine with the ability to solely sew 12 different belt-loop sewing patterns!

This machine not only reduces the time required for the belt loop attaching process, but also achieves labour saving, such as the elimination of the previous process (belt-loop cutting). Productivity can be dramatically increased when one operator attends to two AB-1351 units



Model	AB-1351
Machine Head	LK-1961/ABH (Exclusive machine head based on the LK-1900A, Semi-dry-head)
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min
Stored Bartacking Patterns (Stitches)	Linear bartacking (12, 15, 21, 28, 36, 41) / Zigzag bartacking (28, 36, 42, 56, 64)
Bartacking Size Length-Wise	0~3.2mm (0"~1/8") (adjustable in increments of 0.1mm)
Bartacking Size Crosswise	6~23mm (15/16"~57/64") (adjustable in increments of 0.1mm)
Needle	DP×17 #14, 135×17 #90
Thread	Spun 80Nm (recommend), Filament 80Nm (80Nm=#50)
Belt-Loop Width	8~20mm (5/16"~25/32")

## JUKI MOL-254

### Automatic 2-Needle Belt-Loop Attaching Machine

The machine time is 1.2 seconds per belt-loop, which ensures increased productivity. The feed mechanism incorporates a computer-controlled X-Y method to allow the operator to change the number of stitches and sewing sizes.

<b>Model</b>	<b>MOL-254</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,500sti/min
<b>Number of Stitches</b>	28, 36, 42 (selectable on the operating panel)
<b>Needle Gauge</b>	40~70mm (1-37/64~2-3/4")
<b>Bartacking Length</b>	7~22mm (9/32~55/64") (adjustable in increments of 0.1mm)
<b>Bartacking Width</b>	1~3.2mm (3/64~1/8") (adjustable in increments of 0.1mm)
<b>Belt-Loop Width</b>	9~20mm (23/64~25/32")
<b>Finished Length of Belt-Loop</b>	48~78mm (1-57/64~3-5/64")
<b>Needle</b>	DP×17 (#21) #19~#21



## JUKI AMB-289

### Computer-Controlled, High-Speed, Single-Thread Chainstitch, Button-Neck-Wrapping Machine

The machine demonstrates the highest productivity among button-neck-wrapping machines intended for men and ladies' outerwear. A single machine unit permits the quick changeover of types of buttons to be sewn

<b>Model</b>	<b>AMB-289</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	1,800sti/min (neck-wrapping), 1,200sti/min (button sewing)
<b>Button Size</b>	Sewing button without neck-wrapping: Ø8~Ø38mm Sewing button with neck-wrapping: Ø8~Ø32mm Counter button: Ø8~Ø25mm
<b>Setting Data</b>	Distance between buttonholes: 1.5~6mm (0.1mm step) Height of neck-wrap: 0, 1.5~10mm
<b>Number of Data That Can Be Input</b>	Max. 99 patterns
<b>Needle</b>	SM×332EXTLG-NY (#14) #12"~#18



## JUKI AC-172N-1790

### High-Speed, Computer-Controlled Buttonholing Indexer

LBH-1790, high-speed, computer-controlled lockstitch buttonholing machine has been combined with a high performance and highly accurate indexer and consistent buttonholing.

<b>Model</b>	<b>AC-172N-1790</b>
<b>Machine Head</b>	LBH-1790 (exclusive machine head for AC)
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,200sti/min
<b>Sewing Dimension</b>	Standard : Width 4mm × length 25mm (max : width 6mm × length 120mm by replacing parts)
<b>Knife Size</b>	6.4~19.1mm (1/4"~3/4" inch)
<b>Feed Direction</b>	Right (for men's garments) or left (for ladies' garments)
<b>Number of Patterns That Can Be Input</b>	20 patterns
<b>Number of Buttonholes</b>	1~20 pcs.
<b>Needle</b>	DP×5 #11J~#14J



## JUKI ASN-690 Automatic Serging Machine

Increased productivity is required in the serging process. JUKI has launched its super-high speed machine developed in pursuit of simple-in-operation and ease-of-use.

To fully support the operator so that he/she can carry out serging speedily, the machine comes in two different types; the long-table type and the short-table type which permits easy handling of the material.



<b>Model</b>	<b>ASN-690</b>
<b>Machine Head</b>	MO-6904S (super-high-speed, 1-needle overlock machine)
<b>Application</b>	Serging of skirts, pants, jeans, etc.
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	8,000sti/min
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.8~4mm
<b>Overedging Width</b>	4.0, 4.8, 5.6mm
<b>Differential Feed Ratio</b>	For gathering 1:2 (max. 1:4), For stretching 1:0.7 (max. 1:0.6)
<b>Needle</b>	DC×27 (#11) #9~#14

## JUKI AE-200ALA (Join Materials Type) JUKI AE-200ALD (For Sewing Pin Tucks) Edge Control Seamer

The AE-200A edge control seamer is now launched. The machine is configured with JUKI's unique sensor and manipulator-control mechanisms allowing inexperienced operators to join materials with different curves" with great finesses matching the finished seam quality of highly skilled operators.

Sewing specifications can be quickly and accurately adjusted via touch panel to meet the requirement of various design changes and which helps operators join materials nimbly and skilfully while enhancing productivity even in sewing processes for custom-designed articles in small lots.



<b>Model</b>	<b>AE-200ALA</b>	<b>AE-200ALD</b>
<b>Machine Head</b>	DLU-5498N-7 (exclusive machine head for AE-200A)	
<b>Sewing Speed</b>	200~3,500sti/min	
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	4mm	
<b>Max. Top-Feed Amount</b>	8mm	
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	10mm	
<b>Needle</b>	DP×1 (#11) #9~#18	
<b>Sewing Condition</b>	(seam allowance) 1~30mm (curve sewing) 100mm or more (number of plies) Two or one	

### JUKI DDL-8700L

#### 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with Long Stitch Length, For Leather Sewing

This machine is able to sew at a pitch as long as 7mm for both normal and reverse feed directions. With the adoption of a feed mechanism and thread take-up lever, the machine achieves increased efficiency of feed and well tensed stitches. It is a basic lockstitch machine suited for sewing leather or heavy materials such as bags, pouches and purses.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DDL-8700L</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	7mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 13mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 #16~#23



### JUKI DDL8100EH/X73141 (Heavy Weight)

#### 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with Double Capacity Hook

The machine has been designed for reduced vibration and noise and upgraded reliability and durability by modifying the sewing mechanisms in order to achieve low-tension sewing, the machine flexibly responds to various kinds of materials and produces beautiful seams of consistent quality.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DDL8100eH/X73141</b>
<b>Application</b>	Heavy-weight
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	4,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	7mm
<b>Needle Bar Stroke</b>	35.0mm
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By hand: 5.5mm, By knee: 13mm
<b>Needle</b>	DB×1 (#21) #20~#23
<b>Feed Dog</b>	3-row



### JUKI DU-1281-7

#### 1-Needle, Top And Bottom-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Double-Capacity Hook

The thread trimmer achieves consistent thread trimming regardless of thickness of the thread, i.e., from thin to thick thread. The DU-1281-7 is suited to the sewing and decorative shape tacking of heavyweight materials such as car seats, sofas, bags, stroller and tents.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DU-1281-7</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,000sti/min
<b>Stitch Length</b>	2~8mm (forward/backward)
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	By hand: 6mm, By knee: 16mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	2~5mm
<b>Needle</b>	DP×17 (#22) #16~#23
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes



**JUKI DU-1181N**  
 1-Needle, Top And Bottom-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Double-Capacity Hook

With its strong top and bottom feed mechanism, the machine insures the smooth feeding of hard-to-feed materials or multi-layered sections of materials to achieve consistent seam quality that is free from irregular stitch pitches. The automatic lubricating mechanism dramatically improves maintainability of the machine.



<b>Model</b>	<b>DU-1181N-7/X73096</b>	<b>DU-1181N</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,000sti/min	
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm	
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 15mm	
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	2~5mm	
<b>Needle</b>	DP×17 (#21) #14~#23	
<b>Thread</b>	#40~#8, B33~B92, Nm=90/3~30/3	
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / No	No

**JUKI DNU-1541**  
**JUKI DNU-1541-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 1-Needle, Top and Bottom-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Double-Capacity Hook

With its strong top and bottom feed mechanism, the machine insures the smooth feeding of hard-to-feed materials or multi-layered sections of materials to achieve consistent seam quality that is free from irregular stitch pitches. The automatic lubricating mechanism dramatically improves maintainability of the machine.



**JUKI DNU-1541/X55245** (For Thick Thread)  
 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Double-Capacity Hook

DNU-1541/X55245 is able to sew a broad range of materials from genuine leather materials to lining materials. Excellent seam tightness on genuine leather and far less puckering on lining.

<b>Model</b>	<b>DNU-1541-7</b>	<b>DNU-154</b>	<b>DNU-1541/X55245</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,000sti/min	2,500sti/min	2,000sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm		
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 16mm		
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	1~6.5mm	2.5~6.5mm	
<b>Needle</b>	135×17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180		134×17(Nm160) Nm125~Nm160
<b>Thread</b>	#30~#5, B46~B138, Nm=60/3~15/3		#30~#0, Nm=60/3~8/3
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes	No	-

### JUKI LU-1509N

#### 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis Large Hook

The maximum stitch length is 10mm. The complete rectangular feed locus enables accurate feed of extra heavy materials while preventing stitch gathering. With its sufficient needle bar stroke of 38mm and long 190R needle, the machine supports the sewing of extra heavy materials. The machine comes with an extra-large steel hand wheel with a diameter as large as cp175.



Model	LU-1509NS	LU-1509NH
Application	Heavy-weight	Extra heavy-weight
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min	2,000sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm	10mm
Presser Foot	By knee: 16mm	
Alternating Vertical Movement	2.5~6.5mm	
Needle	190(R) or 135×17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180	

### JUKI LU-1511N-7

#### 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis Large Hook

This one-needle machine with a thread trimmer utilizes a basic performance, which matches best to the sewing of medium to heavy materials. The machine's rectangular feeding motion promises the consistent feeding of materials of all thicknesses without stitch gathering



Model	LU-1511N-7
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm
Presser Foot	Auto: 16mm
Alternating Vertical Movement	1~6.5mm
Needle	135×17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180
Thread Trimmer	Yes

### JUKI LU-1561N

#### JUKI LU-1561N-7 (Thread Trimer)

#### JUKI LU-1565N (With Organized Split Needle Bar)

#### 2-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis Large Hooks

The two-needle machine with a thread trimmer offers basic performance that is ideally suited to sewing heavy materials. The machine utilizes a new mechanism that does not change the ratio of the alternate vertical movement of the walking foot and presser foot, even when the material thickness changes. The mechanism helps prevent slippage between the upper and lower materials even when a heavy material is used.



Model	LU-1561N	LU-1561N-7	LU-1565N
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min		2,000sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm		
Presser Foot	By knee: 16mm	Auto: 16mm	By knee: 13mm
Alternating Vertical Movement	2.5~6.5mm	1~6.5mm	2.5~6.5mm
Needle	135×17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180		
Thread Trimmer	No	Yes	No

**JUKI LU-2810-7** (Direct Drive, Thread Trimming, 2.0 Fold-Capacity hook, 2-Pitch Dial)

**JUKI LU-2810ESAL-7** (Direct Drive, Thread Trimming, Vertical-axis 2.0 Fold-Capacity Hook, Long Pitch Type)

**JUKI LU-2810A-7/X73178** (Direct Drive, Thread Trimming, 2.7 Fold-Capacity Hook)

**JUKI LU-2818AL-7** (Direct Drive, Thread Trimming, 2.7 Fold-Capacity Hook, 2-Pitch Dial)

**Semi-Dry Direct-Drive, 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis 2.7 Fold-Capacity Hook.**



High and long arm has been adopted. The machine is suited to the sewing of car seats, sofas and bags. It is a sewing machine provided with dramatically improved workability and functions which are required for sewing large products and extra heavyweight materials.

**LU-2810A-7/X73178**

The machine is suited to sew car seats, sofas and bags, provided with dramatically improved workability and functions required for sewing large products and extra heavy-weight materials.

**LU-2810ESAL-7**

The machine has and increased sewing speed of 3,800sti/min

**LU-2818AL-7**

LU-2818AL-7 is suited for sewing of upholstery and other materials requires long distance seam thanks to being equipped with longer stitch length and 2.7 fold capacity hook

Model	LU-2810-7	LU-2810A-7/X73178	LU-2810ESAL-7	LU-2818AL-7
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min		3,800sti/min	3,000sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm		12mm	
Presser Foot	Auto: 20mm, By hand: 10mm			
Alternating Vertical Movement	1~9mm			
Needle	135×17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180			
Thread Trimmer	Yes			
Hook Type	2.0	2.7	Vertical-axis 2.0 fold-capacity hook	2.7
Stitch Length Dial	2-pitch dial	1-pitch dial	2-pitch dial	
Motor	Direct Drive			

**JUKI LU-2828A-7** (Direct-Drive, Thread Trimming, 2.7 Fold-Capacity Hook, 2-Pitch Dial, Short Remaining Thread Type)

**Semi-Dry, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Automatic Thread Trimmer**

The shorter-thread remaining type LU-2828A7 is a highperformance sewing machine. It leaves a shorter thread on the material at the beginning of sewing by means of the needle thread clamp device, as well as at the end of sewing by means of the thread trimmer which is provided with a shorter-thread remaining function. This means that manual thread nipping both at the beginning and at the end of sewing is no longer required, thereby helping reduce operator fatigue.



Model	LU-2828A-7
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	9mm
Presser Foot	Auto: 20mm, By hand: 10mm
Alternating Vertical Movement	1~9mm
Needle	134×35 (Nm140) Nm125~Nm180
Hook Type	2.7
Thread Trimmer	Yes (Short-Tail Trimmer)
Stitch Length Dial	2-pitch dial
Motor	Direct Drive

**JUKI LU-2828V-7 (Digital Type)**  
 Semi-dry, direct-drive, 1-needle, Unison-feed,  
 Lockstitch Sewing System with Vertical-axis 2.7 Fold-  
 Capacity Hook

The LU-2828V-7 is a high-performance sewing machine that has been digitized for easier set-up and operation. It leaves a shorter thread on the material at the beginning of sewing by means of the needle thread clamp device, as well as at the end of sewing by means of the thread trimmer. This means that manual thread nipping both at the beginning and at the end of sewing is no longer required.

Thanks to the adoption of a 2.7-fold hook, the frequency of bobbin thread changing is reduced and workability is improved. Perfect parameters needed to achieve a high quality seams can be achieved digitally and key conditions do not need to be manually adjusted.

Thanks to the digitalization, optimum adjustment values required to produce high-quality seams can be stored on a material-by-material basis in the machines internal memory and can be reproduced with ease. This enables quick check for uniform settings as well as confirmation of conditions of sewing machines in a sewing line, thereby facilitating setup changes.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LU-2828V-7</b>
<b>Lubrication</b>	Semi-dry head automatic (Tank system)
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,500sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm
<b>Needle</b>	134×35 Nm140 (Nm125~Nm180)
<b>Lift of the Presser Foot</b>	Auto: 20mm, By hand: 10mm
<b>Thread</b>	#30~#5, B46~B138, Nm=60/3~20/3
<b>Sewing Length</b>	Digital
<b>Hook</b>	Vertical axis 2.7 fold-capacity hook

**JUKI LU-2860 (2.0 Fold-Capacity Hook)**  
**JUKI LU-2860-7 (Direct Drive, Thread Trimming, 2.0 Fold-  
 Capacity Hook, 2-Pitch Dial)**  
**JUKI LU-2868AL-7 (Direct Drive, Thread Trimming, 2.7 Fold-  
 Capacity Hook, 2-Pitch Dial, Long-Pitch Type)**

High and long arm has been adopted. The machine is suited to the sewing of car seats, sofas and bags. It is a sewing machine provided with dramatically improved workability and functions which are required for sewing large products and extra heavyweight materials.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LU-2860</b>	<b>LU-2860-7</b>	<b>LU-2868AL-7</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,700sti/min		
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm	12mm	
<b>Presser Foot</b>	Auto: 20mm, By hand: 10mm		
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	1~9mm		
<b>Needle</b>	135×17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180		
<b>Thread</b>	#30~#5, B46~B138, Nm=60/3~20/3		
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	No	Yes	
<b>Hook Type</b>	2.0	2.7	
<b>Stitch Length Dial</b>	1- pitch dial	2-pitch dial	
<b>Motor</b>	Conventional	Direct Drive	

**JUKI LU-2210N-7** (1.6 Fold-Capacity Hook)  
**JUKI LU-2210W-7** (Double-Capacity, 2.0 Fold Hook)  
 High-Speed, 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine  
 with Vertical-Axis Large Hook

Thanks to its remarkable feed efficiency and improved feed cam unit, the machine smoothly feeds materials at high speeds while preventing stitch gathering. The machine is also equipped with a new box-type feed locus that enables the production of beautifully finished seams free from material flopping.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LU-2210N-7, 2210W-7</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,500sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	Auto: 16mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	1~6.5mm
<b>Needle</b>	134×35R (Nm140) Nm110~Nm160
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / Yes



**JUKI LU-2212N-7**  
**JUKI LU-2220N-7** (Shorter Thread Remaining Type)  
 High-Speed, 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch, Machine  
 with Vertical-Axis Large Hook (2-Pitch Dial Type)

Two different stitch lengths can be set depending on the application. The machine is suited to the sewing of leather and heavy materials such as car seats and sofas. **LU-2220N-7** is a high-performance machine which contributes to both increased productivity and improved quality for sewing car seats.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LU-2212N-7, LU-2220N-7</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,500sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	9mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	Auto: 16mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	1~6.5mm
<b>Needle</b>	134×35R (Nm140) Nm110~Nm160
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / Yes



**JUKI LU-2260N-7** (1.6 Fold-Capacity Hook)  
**JUKI LU-2260W-7** (Double-Capacity, 2.0 Fold Hook)  
 High-Speed, 2-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine  
 with Vertical-Axis Large Hooks

The vertical strokes of the presser foot and walking foot (their alternating vertical movement) can be easily changed using a large dial mounted on the top surface of the machine head. In addition, the sewing speed is automatically adjusted with the set value.

<b>Model</b>	<b>LU-2260N-7, 2260W-7</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	3,500sti/min
<b>Max. Stitch Length</b>	6mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	Auto: 16mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	1~6.5mm
<b>Needle</b>	134×35R (Nm140) Nm110~Nm160
<b>Thread Trimmer</b>	Yes / Yes



**JUKI LZH-1290**

**JUKI LZH-1290-7** (Thread Trimmer)

**1-Needle, Lockstitch, Zigzag Stitching Machine with Large Hook**

The machine tenses thread uniformly over the zigzag stroke to produce beautifully finished stitches at a high speed. With its extended zigzag with, higher presser foot lift, and newly introduced horizontal-axis double-capacity hook, the machine upgrades the functions required for the sewing of heavy materials.



Model	LZH-1290-7	LZH-1290
Max. Sewing Speed	2,000sti/min	
Max. Stitch Length	6mm	
Presser Foot	By knee: 11mm	By knee: 14mm
Zigzag Width	Max. 8mm (adjustable to 10mm)	
Needle	SY1906 (Nm100) Nm90~Nm110	
Thread Trimmer	Yes	No

**JUKI DSC-245-7/X55167** (Standard Hook)

**JUKI DSC-245U/X55200** (Standard Hook)

**JUKI DSC-245U/X55278** (Standard Hook with "Horizontal Feed Motion")

**Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine**

The machine provides good tightness of seams even with lower thread tension, and reduces the variances of stitch length at high and low speed. Thanks to a slide take-up lever, the responsiveness to thick threads has been further improved, and the ratio of alternating vertical movement remains unchanged even with the changes of material thickness.



Model	DSC-245-7-0B/ X55167	DSC-245/X55200	DSC-245/X55278
Max. Sewing Speed	2,200sti/min		
Max. Stitch Length	6mm (normal/reverse feed)		
Presser Foot	By hand: 9mm, By knee: 16mm (max.)		
Alternating Vertical Movement	2.5~6.5mm		
Needle	135×17 (Nm130) Nm100~Nm180		
Thread Trimmer	#50~#20, B33~B92, Nm=120/3~30/3		

**JUKI DSU-145-7** (With Automatically Lubricated for Hook)

**JUKI DSU-145** (With Automatically Lubricated for Hook)

**Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Top and Bottom-Feed, Lockstitch Machine**

JUKI's DSU series sewing machines smoothly sew tubular materials such as bags and shoes, demonstrating outstanding capabilities when sewing small diameter sections..



Model	DSU-145-7	DSU-145
Max. Sewing Speed	2,000sti/min	
Max. Stitch Length	6mm	
Presser Foot	By knee: 13mm	By knee: 15mm
Alternating Vertical Movement	2~5mm	
Needle	DP×17 (#21) #14~#22	

**JUKI LS-1342-7/X55275** (Thick-Thread Type)  
**JUKI LS-1342/X55274** (Thick-Thread Type)  
**JUKI LS-1342/X55280** (Small-Cylinder Type)  
 Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis Hook

LS-1342/X55280 is a machine with large vertical-axis hook which makes the throat plate on the tip of cylinder smallest to the utmost limit. Gauges for small articles are equipped as standard, therefore the machine is good at handling small articles and ideal for sewing articles with narrow gusset such as wallets and small bags.

LS-1342/X55274 and LS-1342-7/X55275 are machines which have more powerful feed and better responsiveness to thick thread the standard machines. The machine with automatic thread trimmer is provided as standard with an instantaneous changeover device for the alternate vertical movement amount (dl device) and auto-lifter (ak device).



Model	DSC-245-7-0B/ X55167	DSC-245/X55200	DSC-245/X55278
Max. Sewing Speed	2,200sti/min		
Max. Stitch Length	6mm (normal/reverse feed)		
Presser Foot	By hand: 9mm, By knee: 16mm (max.)		
Alternating Vertical Movement	2.5~6.5mm		
Needle	135×17 (Nm130) Nm100~Nm180		
Thread Trimmer	#50~#20, B33~B92, Nm=120/3~30/3		

**JUKI LS-2342**  
**JUKI LS-2342-7** (Thread Trimmer)  
 Semi-Dry Direct-Drive, Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis Hook (Semi-Long Type)

High and semi-long arm has been adopted. The long distance from the machine arm to the needle contributes to improved workability. The machine is suited to furniture and bags, provided with dramatically improved workability and functions required for sewing large products and extra heavy-weight materials. The LS-2342 offers a consistent stitching pitch and outstanding ability in sewing sharp curves.



**Additional benefits attributed to the new LS-2342 include:**

- Thread tightness can be kept consistent, even the multi-level of material.
- Double tension provided as: standard
- Multi-functional 6-string switch
- High-torque direct-drive motor is installed
- Gauge for small articles are provided as standard.

Model	DSC-245-7-0B/ X55167	DSC-245/X55200	DSC-245/X55278
Max. Sewing Speed	2,200sti/min		
Max. Stitch Length	6mm (normal/reverse feed)		
Presser Foot	By hand: 9mm, By knee: 16mm (max.)		
Alternating Vertical Movement	2.5~6.5mm		
Needle	135×17 (Nm130) Nm100~Nm180		
Thread Trimmer	#50~#20, B33~B92, Nm=120/3~30/3		

- JUKI PLC-2710**
- JUKI PLC-2710-7** (Thread Trimmer)
- JUKI PLC-2760**
- JUKI PLC-2760-7** (Thread Trimmer)
- JUKI PLC-2760L** (Thick-Thread Long-Pitch Type)
- JUKI PLC-2765** (With Organized Split Needle bars)

This sewing machine is best-suited to the sewing of heavy weight materials in processes such as car-seats, sofas and sports goods. The long distance from the machine arm to the needle contributes to improved workability.



Model	PLC-2710-7, 2760-7	PLC-2710, 2760	PLC-2760L	PLC-2765
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min		2,000sti/min	2,500sti/min
Max. Stitch Length	12mm			
Presser Foot	Auto: 20mm, By hand: 10mm	By knee: 20mm	Auto: 20mm, By hand: 10mm	Auto: 18mm, By hand: 10mm
Alternating Vertical Movement	1~9mm			
Needle	135×17 (Nm140) Nm100~Nm180		135×17 (Nm200), Nm140~Nm200	135×17 (Nm140) Nm100~Nm180
Thread	#30~#5, B46~B138, Nm=60/3~18/3		#8~#0, B92~B207, Nm=30/3~15/3	#30~#5, B46~B138, Nm=60/3~18/3
Thread Trimmer	Yes	No		
Hook Type	2.0			
Stitch Length Dial	2-pitch dial	1-pitch dial	2-pitch dial	1-pitch dial
Direct Drive	DD	Conventional		

- JUKI LU-2216N-7** (1-Needle)
- JUKI LU-2266N-7** (2-Needle)
- Long-Arm, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with Vertical-Axis Large Hook

Based on the market-proven design of the LU-2210N-7 and -2260N-7 Series, the LU-2216N-7 / -2266N-7 are developed with a longer distance from the machine arm to needle... a full 650mm. The long arm unison-feed lockstitch machine with vertical-axis large hook with automatic thread trimmer is best suited to processes that require a longer distance from the machine arm to needle, such as reinforcement stitching and topstitching in tape attachment processes for sewing furniture or car seats.



Model	LU-2216N-7	LU-2266N-7
Max. Sewing Speed	3,000sti/min	
Max. Stitch Length	9mm	6mm
Presser Foot	Auto: 16mm	
Alternating Vertical Movement	1~6.5mm	
Distance From Needle To Machine Arm	650mm	
Needle	134×35R (Nm140) Nm110~Nm160	
Thread	#30~#4, B46~B138, Nm=40/3~20/3	#20~#5, B69~B138, Nm=40/3~20/3
Thread Trimmer	Yes	

**JUKI LU-2800 SERIES /JEUX0031** (Long Arm)  
Semi-Dry Direct Drive, Unison Feed, Lockstitch  
Machine with Vertical-Axis Hook and 75cm or more  
Arm Length

The LU-2800 Series long arm has been extended to add to the wide bed area, contributing to vastly improved workability. The machine arm has been doubled in length from 35cm to 1m or 75cm or more making it perfect for sewing large objects usually to awkward to fit under a sewing machine head. The machine has a high torque direct-drive motor which supports the sewing of heavyweight materials. As a result, the sewing machine promises not only improved responsiveness and quick start-up, but also higher stop accuracy.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LU-2810</b>
<b>Max Sewing Speed</b>	3,000sti/min
<b>Max Stitch Length</b>	9/12mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	Auto: 20mm, By Hand: 10mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Foot</b>	1~9mm
<b>Needle</b>	135x17 (Nm160) Nm125~Nm180

**JUKI LG-158-1U** (1-Needle)  
**JUKI LG-158U** (2-Needle)  
Long-Arm, Unison-Feed, Lockstitch Machine with  
Vertical-Axis Large Hook

With a generous 750mm of free space under the arm and powerful unison-feed that provides a maximum stitch length of 10mm, the machine delivers outstanding productivity when sewing heavy materials such as tents and sheets.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LG-158-1U, 158U</b>
<b>Max Sewing Speed</b>	1,500sti/min
<b>Max Stitch Length</b>	10mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By pedal: 21.5mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	6~19mm
<b>Distance From Needle to Machine Arm</b>	750mm
<b>Needle</b>	DD×1 (#25)

**JUKI TSC-461U**  
Super-Long Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch  
Machine with Large Shuttle-Hook for Extra Heavy-  
Weight Materials

It is equipped with a free space under the arm as wide as 950mm, which means that the machine is capable of sewing large materials, long-sized materials and tubular sewn products with ease.



<b>Model</b>	<b>TSC-461U</b>
<b>Max Sewing Speed</b>	650sti/min
<b>Max Stitch Length</b>	11mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By pedal: 20mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	4~8mm
<b>Distance From Needle to Machine Arm</b>	950mm
<b>Needle</b>	794 (Nm230) Nm130~Nm280

**JUKI TNU-243U** (Unison-Feed)  
**JUKI TU-273U** (Top And Bottom-Feed)  
 Semi-Long Flat-Bed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with  
 Large Shuttle-Hook for Extra Heavy-Weight Materials

The machine is optimally suited for the sewing of extra heavyweight materials such as tents, seat belts, and bag handles.

<b>Model</b>	<b>TNU-243U, TU-273U</b>
<b>Max Sewing Speed</b>	800sti/min
<b>Max Stitch Length</b>	15mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By knee: 20mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	4~8mm
<b>Distance From Needle to Machine Arm</b>	420mm
<b>Needle</b>	794 (Nm230) Nm130~Nm280 DY×3 #21~#28



**JUKI TSC-441U** (Unison-Feed)  
 Semi-Long Cylinder-Bed, 1-Needle, Lockstitch Machine with  
 Large Shuttle-Hook for Extra Heavy-Weight Materials

The lifting range of the presser foot is 20mm for smooth placement and easier removal of extra heavy-weight materials. The machine has more free space under the machine arm to allow the operator to easily place and remove a large sewing product.

<b>Model</b>	<b>TSC-441U</b>
<b>Max Sewing Speed</b>	800sti/min
<b>Max Stitch Length</b>	11mm
<b>Presser Foot</b>	By pedal: 20mm
<b>Alternating Vertical Movement</b>	4~8mm (TSC-441, TSU-471)
<b>Distance From Needle to Machine Arm</b>	420mm
<b>Needle</b>	794 (Nm230) Nm130~Nm280



**JUKI LK-1942HA** (For Heavy-Weight with Intermediate Presser)  
**JUKI LK-1942GA** (For Extra Heavy-Weight with Intermediate Presser)  
**JUKI LK-1941ZA** (For Seat Belts with Heat Cutter)  
 Computer-Controlled, High-Speed Shape-Tacking Machine

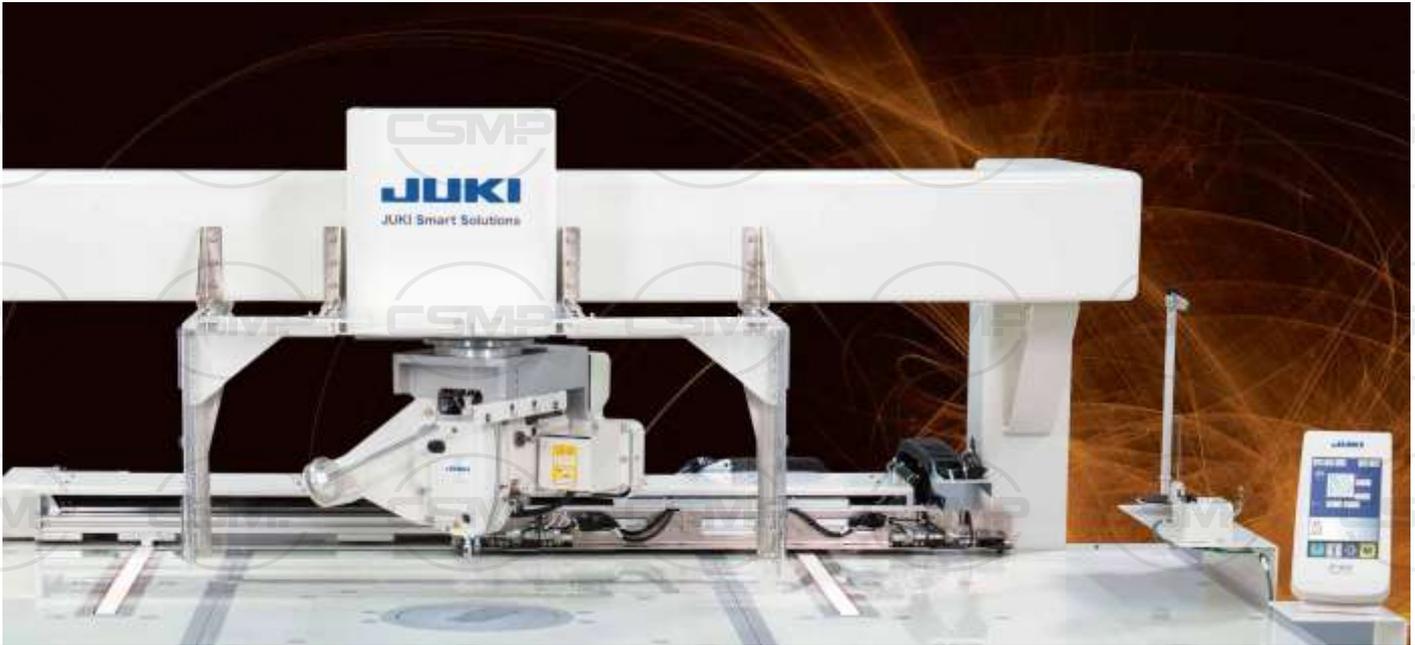
The following features promise improved sewing capabilities for extra heavy-weight materials: A high-power, direct drive motor that drives the needle with increased material penetrating force; a higher-torque stepping motor that increases the feed efficiency, and a pneumatic work clamp that increases the material clamping force.



<b>Model</b>	<b>LK-1942HA</b>	<b>LK-1942GA</b>	<b>LK-1941ZA</b>
<b>Sewing Area</b>	60mm (L)×100mm (W)		
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,200sti/min		
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.1~10.0mm		
<b>Number of Data That Can Be Input</b>	Max. 64 patterns		
<b>Needle</b>	DP×17 (#18) #18~#20	DP×17 (#23) #21~#23	DP×17 (#25) #24~#26

# JUKI AMS-251

## 1 – NEEDLE CNC MACHINE (TURNING HEAD TYPE)



### BEST STITCHES IN 360° FOR CAR SEATS, BAGS AND AIR BAGS

Juki is launching the AMS-251

The high-end 1-needle CNC sewing machine provided with a machine-head-turning mechanism. The new model guarantees high quality seams uniformly in every sewing direction.



### FEATURES

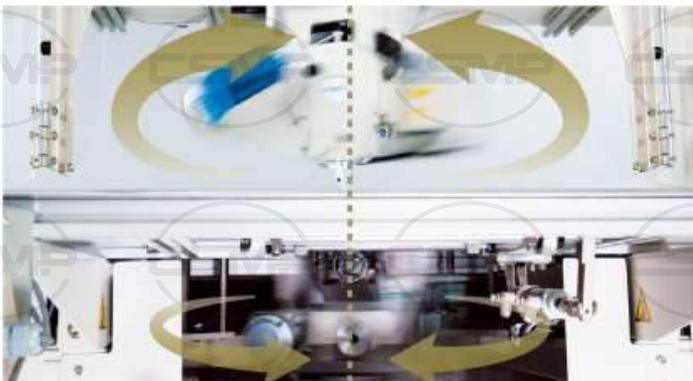
The machine-head-turning mechanism helps achieve high-quality seams uniformly in every sewing direction.

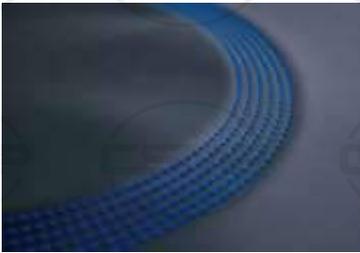
With its sewing area of "1,000 mm x 600 mm" the AMS-251 is best

Juki's unique synchronization technology guarantees stable control of the machine head, hook and feed mechanism, thereby creating the most favorable seams.



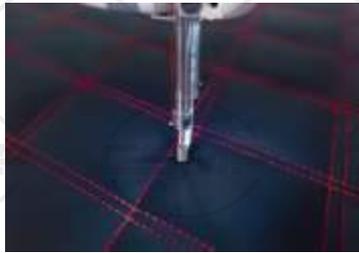
The AMS-251 is ideally suited to the sewing of decorative stitches on car seats and luxury bags as well as air bags and other large-size products with zero design tolerance for irregular stitching.





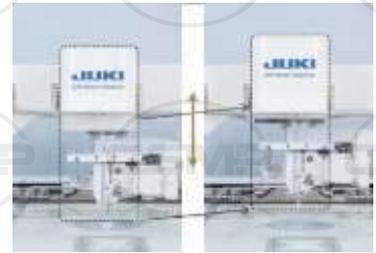
**Machine head turning - Slip ring system**

Slip ring system has been adopted to the new machine-head turning mechanism. As a result, limitless turning of the machine head is enabled to allow the sewing machine to sew complicated patterns continuously..



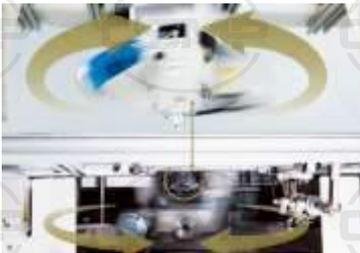
**Machine head turning - Cutting point needle**

The cutting point needle can be used regardless of the sewing direction since the sewing machine constantly faces the sewing direction at its front.



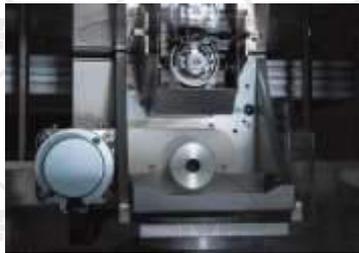
**Machine head lifting function**

Since thick materials, clamps, palettes with protrusions can be used, design will be expanded. Head Lifiable 50 mm.



**Multi-axis control technology**

The multi-axis control technology used by JUKI is applied to simultaneously control six axes.



**Horizontal-axis, 3 fold-capacity rotary hook**

Adoption of the 3 fold-capacity hook helps reduce the frequency of bobbin replacement even when thick thread is used, thereby supporting sewing of large products.



**Operation**

The IP420 for the existing AMS Series models has been adopted for the new AMS model. In addition, the existing sewing pattern input software "PM1" is also applicable.



**Safety cover**

Opening and closing sensor is mounted to the turning-head cover and turning-hook cover to prevent the machine from starting when the cover(s) is opened and to automatically stop the machine if the cover(s) is opened while the machine is in operation.



**Start button**

A 2-handed start button has been adopted for safe, accurate start up. In addition, unintentional start up of the machine is prevented.



**Bobbin replacement cover**

Bobbin can be changed easily by opening the accessible cover without requiring the operator to reach under the machine to change the bobbin.

<b>Application</b>	Medium - Heavy
<b>Sewing Area</b>	1,000 mm x 600 mm
<b>Max Sewing Speed</b>	2,500 sti/min*
<b>Needle (At The Time Of Delivery)</b>	DP x 17, #18 - 25 (#23)
<b>Thread</b>	Nm 60/3 - 20/3
<b>Hook</b>	Rotary Hook, Horizontal-Axis, 3 fold-capacity
<b>Head Lifiable</b>	50 mm
<b>Storage of Pattern Data</b>	Main-body memory: Max. 33,000,000 stitches, 999 patterns (max. 50,000 stitches / pattern) External: Max. 50,000,000 stitches, 999 patterns (max. 50,000 stitches / pattern)
<b>Total Weight Dimensions</b>	950 kg
<b>Dimensions</b>	2,400 mm (W) x 1,800 mm (D) x 1,600 mm (H)

**JUKI AMS-210EN-1306** (X: 130mm × Y: 60mm)  
**JUKI AMS-210EN-1510** (X: 150mm × Y: 100mm)  
**JUKI AMS-210EN-2210** (X: 220mm × Y: 100mm)  
**JUKI AMS-221EN-2516** (X: 250mm × Y: 160mm)  
**JUKI AMS-221EN-3020** (X: 300mm × Y: 200mm)  
 Computer-Controlled Cycle Machine with Input Function

The sewing machine achieves the highest sewing speed, 2,800sti/min, in the industrial sewing machine industry. As a result, cycle time is dramatically reduced. The feed accuracy is substantially improved due to the adoption of the encoder control system. The new ams series models substantially decrease power consumption when compared with the conventional ones. They have been designed to achieve eco friendliness

**AMS-210EN-1306 (X 130mm × Y: 60mm)**

The sewing machine flexibly supports the sewing of small articles such as labels and emblems. The sewing machine's small sewing area promises ease of use when handling small articles, thereby enabling smooth sewing operation.

**AMS-210EN-2210 (X 220mm × Y: 100mm)**

This model has a sewing area that is best suited to the sewing of large parts, including the shape tacking of jean pockets. With this model, you may recognize the higher productivity of the cycle machine.

**AMS-210EN-1510 (X: 150mm × Y: 100mm)**

The 1510 model is well received in the market due to its moderate-sized sewing area. Responding to market demand, the 1510 area model with a motor-driven feeding frame has been newly developed.



**AMS-221EN-2516 (X: 250MM × Y: 160MM)**

The sewing machine is best-suited to the sewing of large labels and emblems, the sewing of two or more pieces of small labels and emblems at one time, and the shape-tacking of bags and shoes. The sewing machine is applicable to a broad range of materials and processes, while leading the industrial sewing machine industry in terms of improvement in quality and the promotion of production that does not require sewing-machine operators to have special skills.

**AMS-221EN-3020 (X: 300MM × Y: 200MM)**

The sewing machine is applicable to sewing products which require a wider sewing area than that of the "AMS-221EN-2516." It is best-suited to the attaching of handles to bags and the shape-tacking of boots and shoes. The sewing machine is flexibly applicable to sewing requiring a medium sewing area.

Model	AMS-210EN-SS	AMS-210EN-HS	AMS-221EN-SL	AMS-221EN-HL
Application	Light - to medium-weight	Medium - to heavy-weight	Light - to medium-weight	Medium - to heavy-weight
Max. Sewing Speed	2,800sti/min*			
Stitch Length	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)			
Storage of Pattern Data in the Memory	Main-body memory: Max. 500,000 stitches, 999 patterns (max. 50,000 stitches / pattern)			
	External media: Max. 50,000,000 stitches, 999 patterns (max. 50,000 stitches / pattern)			
Needle	DP×5 (#14)	DP×17 (#18)	DP×5 (#14)	DP×17 (#18)

**JUKI AMS-210EN-1306/7450** (Embroidery Type)  
 Computer-Controlled Cycle Sewing Machine with Input Function

This is the name embroidering machine which achieves the embroidering-machine industry's highest sewing speed of 2,000sti/min. The sewing machine is a computer-controlled cycle machine provided with an input function. Once the operator places a piece of material on the sewing machine, the sewing machine carries out the entire sequence of embroidering according to the preliminarily input data from start to the thread trimming under finish in a fully-automatic manner. With this function, the machine enables even an inexperienced operator to beautifully and speedily embroider with accuracy.



Model	AMS-210EN-1306/7450
Application	Standard (light - to medium-weight)
Max. Sewing Speed	2,000sti/min
Sewing Area	X: 130mm × Y: 60mm
Stitch Length	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)
Storage of Pattern Data in the Memory	Main-body memory: Max. 500,000 stitches, 999 patterns (max. 50,000 stitches / pattern)
	External media: Max. 50,000,000 stitches, 999 patterns (max. 50,000 stitches / pattern)
Needle	DP×17 (#11)



PM-3 embroidery software can be used with this model-by inputting the character to be embroidered, selecting the font and clicking the relevant icon the process is extremely user friendly.

**JUKI AMS-221EN-HS3020/7200** (For Sewing Pockets on Jeans)  
Computer-Controlled Cycle Machine with Input Function

This model is designed for sewing pockets on jeans and is based on the AMS-221EN Series. The machine achieves excellent seam quality by the use of the "active tension" and the "intermediate-presser height adjusting function". The retractable pocket clamp plate is adopted. This feature can be used for the inner stitches of double-line sewing. In addition, since the travel stroke of the pocket clamp plate is adjustable according to the pocket size, pockets can be sewn beautifully with no sewing trouble regardless of the pocket size.

<b>Model</b>	<b>AMS-221EN-HS3020/7200</b>
<b>Application</b>	Heavy-weight
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,000 sti/min
<b>Sewing Area</b>	X: 246mm × Y: 200mm
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)
<b>Needle Thread Tension</b>	Active tension (electronic thread tension control mechanism)
<b>Needle</b>	DPx17(#19)
<b>Hook</b>	Double-capacity shuttle hook



**JUKI AMS-221EN-TS3020** (X: 300 × Y: 200mm)  
(For 2-Color-Thread Sewing)  
Computer-Controlled Cycle Machine with Input Function

This machine (AMS221EN-TS) for two-colour stitching has been developed to enable two-colour stitching (with two kinds of thread which are different in color). Possible difference in position of the sewing product which can be caused by re-placing it on the sewing machine in a different process is eliminated, thereby increasing the productivity. It is suitable for sports shoes, bags and car seats such as the topstitch and parts sewing, etc..

<b>Model</b>	<b>AMS-221EN-TS3020</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,500sti/min
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)
<b>Storage of Pattern Data in the Memory</b>	Main-body memory: Max. 500,000 stitches, 999 patterns External media: Max. 50,000,000 stitches, 999 patterns
<b>Needle</b>	DPx17 (#18)



**JUKI AMS-221EN-TS3020/X90002** (For 2-Color-Thread Sewing Pockets on Jeans)  
Computer-Controlled Cycle Machine With Input Function

This model is designed for 2-color-thread sewing pockets on jeans and is based on the AMS-221EN Series. The machine sews folded pocket cloth on the garment body. The folded pocket clothe can be made with the JEUX0021 creasing machine.

<b>Model</b>	<b>AMS-221EN-TS3020/X90002</b>
<b>Max. Sewing Speed</b>	2,500sti/min
<b>Sewing Area</b>	Max. 110mm × 110mm Min. 90mm × 90mm
<b>Stitch Length</b>	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)
<b>Storage of Pattern Data in the Memory</b>	Main-body memory: Max. 500,000 stitches, 999 patterns External media: Max. 49,950,000 stitches, 999 patterns
<b>Needle</b>	DPx17 (#21) #18~#21



**JUKI AMS-224EN-4530** (X: 450mm × Y: 300mm)  
**JUKI AMS-224EN-6030** (X: 600mm × Y: 300mm)  
 Computer-Controlled Cycle Machine with Input Function

The machine achieves the highest sewing speed of 2,500sti/ min among those with a similar sewing area. With its higher productivity, the machine performs various kinds of stitching, making the most out of its wider sewing area in various sewing applications such as attaching handles to bags and pouches, attaching belts, sewing many small parts at a time, attaching parts to shoes and sports shoes (one pair of shoes) and sewing air bags.



Model	AMS-224EN-HS	AMS-224EN-GB
Application	Medium- to heavyweight	Extra heavy-weight
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500sti/min (stitch length 3mm or less)	
Settable Stitch Length	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)	
Storage of Pattern Data in the Memory	Main-body memory: Max. 500,000 stitches, 999 patterns	
	External media: Max. 50,000,000 stitches, 999 patterns	
Needle	DP×17 (#18)	DP×17 (#23)

**JUKI AMS-221EN-SS3020/72001764**  
 Polo-Shirts Placket Automated Sewing Workstation

Computer-controlled Cycle Machine with Input Function (Polo-shirts Placket Device). The device is able to place a placket on garment body while the machine is still engaged in the sewing of the current placket. This means higher productivity can be achieved with one machine. The machine can sew V-shape stitch, and Dimple-shaped depression automatically creating less work than when it is done manually.



Model	AMS-221ENSS3020
Sewing Area	X: 4~6mm × Y: 180mm
Placket Cloth Size	90~130mm (W) × 200mm (L)
Max. Sewing Speed	2,500 sti/min*
Application	Medium-weight
Needle	DP×17(#9~#11)

**JUKI AMS-224EN6030/X7910** (X: 600 × Y: 300MM)

**JUKI AMS-221EN2516/X7910** (X: 250 × Y: 160MM)

(For Total-Area Perfect Stitching)

**Computer-Controlled Cycle Machine with an Input Function**

AMS-224EN (AMS-221EN)/X7910 have removed the area where hitch stitches are produced to make the total area capable of sewing with perfect stitches, thereby improving the seam quality. Stitch knot formation has been developed so that the needle thread and the bobbin thread are at proper right angle resulting in flawless stitches. The machine comes with a double-capacity shuttle hook ideally suited for Total-area perfect stitching. This shuttle hook ensures a consistent thread tension by preventing the thread from being untwisted by its rotation.



Model	AMS-221EN2516/ X7910	AMS-224EN6030/ X7910
Sewing Area	250mm (X) × 160mm (Y)	600mm (X) × 300mm (Y)
Max. Sewing Speed	1,500sti/min (stitch length 6mm or less)	
Settable Stitch Length	0.1~12.7mm (0.05mm step)	
Lift of the Feeding Frame	Max. 30mm	
Needle (At The Time Of Delivery)	DP×17 (#18)	
Thread	#50~#2	
Hook	Double-capacity shuttle hook	

**JUKI AMS221EN/JEUX0043**

**JUKI AMS221EN/X7910/JEUX0043** (Perfect Stitch Type)

**JUKI AMS224EN/JEUX0043**

**JUKI AMS224EN/X7910/JEUX0043** (Perfect Stitch Type)

**Computer Controlled Cycle Machine with Extension Size**

Juki's AMS 221 and 224 series is now available with an extended sewing area in a variety of different dimensions. The wider sewing area means the machine is new better suited to the sewing of decorative stitches on car seats.

The machine not only achieves higher productivity due to instantaneous increases/decreases in sewing speed at the beginning /end of sewing and increased of thread trimming speed, but also achieves a flexible responsiveness to materials to promise enhanced seam quality due to JUKI's unique active tension and programmable intermediate presser.



Model	Sewing Area
AMS221ENHL2516SZ5000NSD/JEUX0043-100X	1000 x 160
AMS221ENHL2516SZ/X7910NSD/JEUX0043-100X	1000 x 160, Perfect Stitch
AMS221ENHS3020SZ5000NSF/JEUX0043-100X	1000 x 200
AMS224ENHS6030SZ/X7910NSF/JEUX0043-100X	1000 x 300, Perfect Stitch
AMS224ENHS4530SZ5000NSF/JEUX0043-6060	600 x 575
AMS224ENHS4530SZ5000NSF/JEUX0043-8060	800 x 575
AMS224ENHS6030SZ/X7910NSF/JEUX0043-8060	800 x 575, Perfect Stitch
AMS224ENHS4530SZ5000NSF/JEUX0043-12060	1200 x 575
AMS224ENHS6030SZ/X7910NSF/JEUX0043-12060	1200 x 575, Perfect Stitch
AMS224ENHS4530SZ5000NSF/JEUX0043-15060	1500 x 575
AMS224ENHS4530SZ5000NSF/JEUX0043-21060	2100 x 575

## BROTHER INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES

**brother**  
at your side

We offer the complete range of Brother Sewing Machines.  
Please contact us with your requirements

## SINGLE NEEDLE MACHINES

**BROTHER S-7100A**

Single Needle Straight Lock  
Stitcher with Threat Trimmer

**BROTHER S-7220C**

Single Needle Direct Drive Needle  
Feed Lock Stitcher with Thread  
Trimmer

**BROTHER S-7250A  
"NEXIO"**

Single Needle Direct Drive Lock  
Stitcher with **DigiFlex** Electronic  
Feeding System and Thread  
Trimmer

**BROTHER S-7300A  
"NEXIO"**

Single Needle Direct Drive Lock  
Stitcher with **DigiFlex** Electronic  
Feeding System and Thread  
Trimmer

**BROTHER SL-777B**

Single Needle Straight Lock  
Stitcher with Side Cutter

**BROTHER Z-8550A**

Electronic Direct Drive Zigzag  
Lock Stitcher

**BROTHER Z-8560A**

Electronic Single Needle Zigzag  
Lock Stitcher with Thread Trimmer

## CYCLE MACHINES

**BROTHER BE-438FX**

Electronic Direct Drive Lockstitch  
Button Sewer

**BROTHER HE-800B**

Electronic Direct Drive Lockstitch  
Button Holer

**BROTHER RH-9820**

Electronic Eyelet Button Holer

**BROTHER KE-430HS**

Electronic Direct Drive Lockstitch  
Bar Tacker (Short Remaining  
Thread Spec)

## FEED OFF THE ARM MACHINES

**BROTHER DA-9270**

Twin Needle Feed Off the Arm  
Double Chain Stitcher

**BROTHER DA-9280**

Twin Needle / Three Needle Feed  
Off the Arm Double Chain Stitcher

# BROTHER INDUSTRIAL SEWING MACHINES

We offer the complete range of Brother Sewing Machines. Please contact us with your requirements



## TWIN NEEDLE MACHINES



**BROTHER T-8420C**

Twin Needle Lock Stitcher



**BROTHER T-8421C**

Twin Needle Direct Drive Lock Stitcher



**BROTHER T-8422C**

Twin Needle Direct Drive Lock Stitcher with Thread Trimmer



**BROTHER T-8450C**

Twin Needle Split Needle Bar Lock Stitcher



**BROTHER T-8452C**

Twin Needle Direct Drive Split Needle Bar Lock Stitcher with Thread Trimmer



**BROTHER T-8720C**

Twin Needle Lock Stitcher with Large Hook



**BROTHER T-8722C**

Twin Needle Direct Drive Lock Stitcher with Large Hook and Thread Trimmer



**BROTHER T-8750C**

Twin Needle Split Needle Bar Lock Stitcher with Large Hook



**BROTHER T-8752C**

Twin needle direct drive split needle bar lock stitcher with large hook and thread trimmer



## SEWING PATTERN MACHINES



**BROTHER BAS-311HN**

Direct Drive Programmable Electronic Pattern Sewer with Cylinder Bed



**BROTHER BAS-326H**

Direct Drive Programmable Electronic Pattern Sewer with Cylinder Bed



**BROTHER BAS-341H**

Direct Drive Programmable Electronic Pattern Sewer with Cylinder Bed



**BROTHER BAS-342H**

Direct Drive Programmable Electronic Pattern Sewer with Cylinder Bed

# PEGASUS SEWING MACHINES



We offer the complete range of Pegasus Sewing Machines. Please contact us with your requirements

## OVEREDGER & SAFETY STITCH



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS GX SERIES

Dry head type, overedger & safety stitch machines



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS EX SERIES

Overedger & safety stitch machines



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS EXT SERIES

Variable top feed, overedger & safety stitch machines



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS EX(T)5100 SERIES

Variable top feed, cylinder bed overedger



MIDDLE CLASS

### PEGASUS MX SERIES

Overedger & safety stitch machines



ECONOMY CLASS

### PEGASUS M900 SERIES

Overedger & safety stitch machines



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS E256 SERIES

Curved needle overedger



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS LEFT HAND SERIES

Overedger & safety stitch machines

## INTERLOCK & DOUBLE CHAINSTITCH



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS GW SERIES

Dry head type, cylinder bed, interlock stitch machines



MIDDLE CLASS

### PEGASUS W3500P SERIES

Oil barrier type, flatbed, interlock stitch machines



MIDDLE CLASS

### PEGASUS W3600P SERIES

Oil barrier type, cylinder bed, interlock stitch machines



HIGH CLASS

### PEGASUS W2600P SERIES

Oil barrier type, cylinder bed, interlock stitch machines

# PEGASUS SEWING MACHINES



We offer the complete range of Pegasus Sewing Machines.  
Please contact us with your requirements

## INTERLOCK & DOUBLE CHAINSTITCH



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS W500P SERIES

Oil barrier type, flatbed, interlock stitch machines



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS W600P SERIES

Oil barrier type, cylinder bed, interlock stitch machines



**ECONOMY CLASS**

### PEGASUS W500PV SERIES

Oil barrier type, flatbed, interlock stitch machines



**ECONOMY CLASS**

### PEGASUS W600PV SERIES

Oil barrier type, cylinder bed, interlock stitch machines



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS WT500P SERIES

Oil barrier type, variable top feed, flatbed, interlock stitch machines



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS WT600P SERIES

Oil barrier type, variable top feed, cylinder bed, interlock machines



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS WT200P SERIES

Oil barrier type, (variable top feed) small cylinder bed, interlock machine



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS W674 SERIES

Cylinder bed, double Chainstitch machines for super tucking



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS WT169P SERIES

Oil barrier type, variable top feed, interlock stitch machines with a small-sized cylinder bed



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS TM625 SERIES

Multi-needle, double Chainstitch, needle feed, looper-in-line machine(s)



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS FW SERIES

Feed-up-the-arm, cylinder bed, interlock stitch machines



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS FV SERIES

Feed-off-the-arm, cylinder bed, double chain-stitch machines



**HIGH CLASS**

### PEGASUS FS700P SERIES

Feed-off-the-arm, cylinder bed interlock stitch machines for flat seaming

## JACK SEWING MACHINES

# JACK

We offer the complete range of Jack Sewing Machines.  
Please contact us with your requirements

### LOCKSTITCH MACHINES



#### JACK A4S

Semi-Dry Computerized  
Lockstitch Machine

#### JACK A4SH

Semi-Dry Computerized  
Lockstitch Machine suitable  
Heavy-Weight Materials



#### Jack A5

Semi-Dry Computerized  
Lockstitch Machine with  
bird-nest prevention device

#### Jack A5NP

Semi-Dry Computerized  
Lockstitch Machine with  
pneumatic suction device



#### Jack A6F

Computerized Needle Feed  
Lockstitch Machine with  
bird-nest prevention device

#### Jack A6FN

Computerized Needle Feed  
Lockstitch Machine with  
pneumatic suction device



#### JACK F4

Power Saving lockstitch  
Machine

#### JACK F4H

Power Saving lockstitch  
Machine suitable for  
Heavy-Weight Materials

#### JACK F4HL7

Power Saving Large  
Capacity lockstitch  
Machine suitable for  
Heavy-Weight Materials



#### JACK JK-5559WE

High Speed Computerized  
Lockstitch Machine with  
Edge Trimmer



#### JACK JK-6380E-4B

High Speed Top and  
Bottom Feeding  
Computerized Lockstitch  
Machine for Heavy Duty  
Materials with Auto Tread  
Trimmer



#### JACK JK-6380-BC-Q

High Speed Top and  
Bottom Feeding  
Computerized Lockstitch  
Machine for Heavy Duty  
Materials (Non Trimmer.  
Standard Machine)



#### JACK JK-58750D

High Speed Double Needle  
Computerized Lockstitch  
Machine

### OVERLOCK MACHINES



#### JACK E4

High Speed Power Saving  
Overlock Machine

3 - Thread, 4 - Thread & 5 -  
Thread Available



#### JACK JK-798D

High Speed Power Saving  
Overlock Machine

3 - Thread, 4 - Thread & 5 -  
Thread Available



#### JACK JK-798DIII

High Speed Automatic  
Overlock Machine

4 - Thread



#### JACK JK-900E

High Speed Power Saving  
Overlock Machine

3 - Thread, 4 - Thread & 5 -  
Thread Available

## JACK SEWING MACHINES

We offer the complete range of Jack Sewing Machines.  
Please contact us with your requirements

# JACK

### SPECIAL MACHINES



#### JACK JK-T1900BSK

Electronic Bartacking & Button Attaching



#### JACK JK-T1790B

Electronic Lockstich Buttonholing Machine



#### JACK JK-T1377E

Integrated Electronic Button Attaching Machine

#### JACK JK-T1906BS

60x40mm Small Pattern Sewing Machine

#### JACK JK-T1792BS

120mmx5mm Computerised Button Hole Machine

### INTERLOCK MACHINES



#### JACK JK-8569E-01GB/UT

Computerised Flat-Bed Interlock Machine, Automatic Operation



#### JACK JK-8669BDII-01GB/UT

Computerised Cylinder-Bed Interlock Machine, Automatic Operation



#### JACK JK-8569ADI-01GB

Power Saving Flat-Bed Interlock Machine



#### JACK JK-8699BDI-01GB

Power Saving Cylinder-Bed Interlock Machine

### PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRONIC PATTERN SEWING MACHINES



#### JACK JK-T3020

Sewing Area: 300 x 200mm

#### JACK JK-T12080

Sewing Area: 1150 x 750mm

#### JACK JK-T2210

Sewing Area: 220 x 110mm

#### JACK JK-T12040

Sewing Area: 1150 x 400mm

#### JACK JK-T1310

Sewing Area: 130 x 100mm

#### JACK JK-T10080

Sewing Area: 1000 x 770mm

#### JACK JK-T6040

Sewing Area: 600 x 400mm

#### JACK JK-T10040

Sewing Area: 1000 x 400mm

## YAMATO SEWING MACHINES



### YAMATO CM-352 Blind Hemming Machine

This Blindstitch Machine is designed for light to medium weight fabrics. Unique threading for easy control of thread tension. Stable seam ensured by the looper adjusting lever. The Finger guard is equipped around the looper carrier for operators safety and to prevent entangled fabric around any moving parts. The seams are uniform regardless of the sewing speed. It has a one touch change of skip stitch and non-skip stitch. The felling depth is changed simply by turning the penetration dial to MORE or LESS.



## YAO HAN SEWING MACHINES




Best Seller!



### YH-2971 Single Needle Shoe Repair Machine

YH-2971 Single needle shoe repair machine.

500rpm maximum stitch 5.1mm. For extra heavy material leather, rubber plastic, canvas shoes, boots slippers, bag, shoe repairs.

### YH-2973 Single Needle Long Arm Shoe Repair Machine

YH-2973 Single needle Long Arm shoe repair machine.

For extra heavy material leather, rubber plastic, canvas shoes, boots slippers, bag, shoe repairs.

### YH-101M Industrial Medium Weight Blindstitch Machine

Same as Treasure. MFG Taiwan.

INDUSTRIAL BLIND STITCH MACHINE. (MID MATERIAL)



## SUPRENA CUTTING MACHINES



We offer the complete range of Suprena Cutting Machines. Please contact us with your requirements

### SUPRENA PC1062 MINI JET CUTTER

**Part No: PC1062**

Suprena PC1062 Air powered cloth-cutting machine with round knife blade and carbide tipped bottom blade for scissor like precision cutting. This easy to use Air Rotary hand held cutter is powerful to cut through many types of fabrics with little effort.

#### Specification:

- Powerful 0.4HP 300W Air Powered Motor
- Small 50mm Round Blade
- Stationary Carbide Counter Blade For Fine Cutting
- Built In One Touch Blade Sharpener
- Metal Cutting Head And Motor Housing For Industrial Use
- Hand Lever For Easy Operation Of Air Motor
- Runs on Compressed Air
- CE certificated.



### SUPRENA HC1005A 50MM MINI CUTTER 220V 50/60HZ

**Part No: HC1005A**

The Suprena HC-1007A is a small hand held cloth cutting machine with round knife blade and carbide tipped bottom blade for scissor like precision cutting

#### Specification:

- Small 50mm Round Blade
- Stationary Carbide counter blade for fine cutting
- Built-in one touch automatic blade sharper
- Double insulated motor for electrical protection
- Easy hand grip for better cutting manoeuvrability
- Micro Switch hand lever for easy operation
- 230V 50Hz.
- CE certificated



### SUPRENA HC1015A 50MM MINI TUFF CUTTER 220V 50/60HZ

**Part No: HC1015A**

Suprena HC1015A Mini Tuff model with heavier specification gear set

#### Specification:

- Small 50mm round blade
- Stationary carbide counter blade for fine cutting
- Built-in one touch automatic blade sharpener
- Double insulated motor for electrical protection
- Easy handgrip for better cutting manoeuvrability
- Micro switch hand lever for easy operation
- 230V 50Hz
- CE certificated



## RASOR CUTTING MACHINES

All Rasor Cutting Machinery is Made In Italy guaranteeing Outstanding Quality. We offer the complete range of Rasor Cutting Machines. Please contact us with your requirements



### ELECTRIC HAND SHEARS



#### TADS503 50MM MINI RASOR CUTTER

**Part No: TADS503**

Lightweight and easy to handle, The DS503 is suitable for a wide range of materials and applications. DS503 features a very low noise thanks to the permanent magnet motor which also minimizes maintenance costs

##### Specification:

- Blade diameter: 50 mm (1.96"), with hard metal counter-blade
- Blade description: 503EEXT, 6-edges, EXTRA steel
- Blade Speed: 1300 RPM.
- Cutting ability: 9 mm (0,35")
- Power: single-phase – 90 W



MADE IN ITALY

#### OPTIMA 702 70MM RASOR CUTTER

**Part No: OPTIMA702**

Rasor Optima 702 70mm Round knife cutter blade speed 750rpm cutting ability up to 15mm power 150W weight 2100g. Strengthened structure for hard materials bronze & steel worm gear on ball bearings high torque

##### Specification:

- Blade diameter: 70 mm (2.75"), with hard metal counter-blade
- Blade description: 70SHSS, 4-edges, HSS steel
- Blade Speed: 750 RPM
- Cutting ability: 18 mm (0.7")
- Power: monophase – 150 W



MADE IN ITALY

#### ZERO702 70MM RASOR BATTERY CUTTER 220V 350W

**Part No: ZERO702**

Rasor Zero 702 70mm Round knife battery cutter Power 18v 400W Li-Ion, 3.0Ah rechargeable with LED indicator. Weight 4400g. Strengthened structure for hard materials bronze & steel worm gear on ball bearings high torque.

##### Specification:

- Blade diameter: 70 mm (2.75"), with hard metal counter blade
- Blade description: 70SHSS, 4-edges, HSS steel
- Blade Speed: 600-1000 r.p.m.,
- Cutting ability: 18 mm (0.7")
- Power: 18 V, 400 W
- Battery: 18 V Li-Ion, 4.0 Ah rechargeable

### PNEUMATIC HAND SHEARS

#### FP503 PNEUMATIC 50MM MINI RASOR CUTTER

**Part No: TAFP503**

The FP503 is the lighter and most powerful pneumatic hand-held cutting tool Rasor have ever produced in more than 70 years of work. The air motor is wholly made by Rasor. Thanks to latest generation pneumatic and mechanical components, the turbine reaches an extraordinary power of 350Watt in 22,000 RPM and a very high torque. The motor diameter is only 40mm that is the smallest within its category.



#### FP503MT PNEUMATIC 50MM MINI RASOR CUTTER

**Part No: TAFP503MT**

The new hand held cutting tool model FP503MT has been designed for the trimming edges cutting. The new foot has a slim shape with a welded carbide counter blade, which is to reduce the overall dimensions. It is mainly used for trimming textile and leather within the furniture field and it is especially suitable for trimming away the over material in the molds for carbon fibre and glass fibre. The maximum cutting thickness is of 9mm and the sharpening stone allows the sharpening of the knife-edge to be done in less than 10 seconds without removing the knife.



#### FP861 PNEUMATIC 86MM MINI RASOR CUTTER

**Part No: TAFP86**

FP861 86mm knife this machine has a great cutting performance 400W. The use of compressed air allows it to be used in wet environments like tanneries, dyeing plants as well as in hazardous atmospheres.



#### FP861MT PNEUMATIC 86MM MINI RASOR CUTTER

**Part No: TAFP861MT**

FP861MT 86mm knife this is the best professional cutting machine for composite materials like Kevlar Fiberglass & Carbon. 400W. the use of compressed air allows it to be used in wet environments like tanneries, dyeing plants as well as in hazardous atmosphere.



## RASOR CUTTING MACHINES

All Razor Cutting Machinery is Made In Italy guaranteeing Outstanding Quality. We offer the complete range of Razor Cutting Machines. Please contact us with your requirements



### BENCH CUTTING MACHINES

#### SW100 100MM ROUND KNIFE RASOR CUTTER 220V

**Part No: SW100**

The combination between blade and counter blade make the cut to be sharp and precise without any rag grinding. The 90Watt balanced and silenced motor combined with high resistance bronze/steel gear couplings create a long lasting stability. The 6-edge 100 mm diameter knives allow cutting any kind of fabric up to 35mm thickness. The aluminium cutter base with rolls is Teflon® coated to be friction proof and grant an easy feed of the fabric with no efforts. The push button sharpening stone allow the sharpening of the knife edge to be done in less than 10 seconds without removing the knife. The low maintenance and low operation cost make surely SW100 to be the best cutting machine suitable for any application in textile and technical fabrics fields.



 MADE IN ITALY

#### D100 100MM ROUND KNIFE RASOR CUTTER 220V

**Part No: TAD100**

For over 40 years within the market, the model D100 is the most efficient and popular bench cutting machine in textile application. It weighs less than 3 kilos and reached the highest level in technology and safety resulting a powerful and easy-handling cutting machine. It finds Wide application in textile field. It is especially suitable to cut natural fibre such as cotton, wool or silk. The semi-automatic sharpening stone system to be operated by a proper lever allows the sharpening of the knife-edge to be done in less than 10 seconds without removing the knife. The aluminium base with rolls is Teflon® coated to be friction proof and to grant an easy feed with no efforts. The low maintenance and low operation cost make surely this model (D100) the best cutting machine for any application in textile field.



 MADE IN ITALY

#### SW12 120MM ROUND KNIFE RASOR CUTTER 220V

**Part No: TASW12**

SW12 is the biggest Razor bench cutting machine. For over 25 years within the market, the model SW12 reached the highest level in technology and safety and still can collect a big success in the high thickness cutting application. Its 120mm diameter knife allows the cut of fabrics up to 50mm thickness. The powerful 180-Watt motor combined with strong bronze/steel coupling gears creates high torque plus a high blade speed of 850RPM. SW12 is widely applied in textile or technical fabrics fields and it is especially suitable to cut high thickness material like mattress, foams and natural fibres in many layers. The new push button sharpening stone allows the sharpening of the knife edge to be done in less than 10 seconds without removing the knife. The aluminium cutting base with rolls is Teflon® coated to allow the easy feed of the machine and the reduction of the friction between the platform and the material. Model SW12 is definitely the best professional bench-cutting machine for high thickness.



 MADE IN ITALY

#### SW12M 120MM ROUND KNIFE RASOR MONSTER CUTTER 220V

**Part No: TASW12M**

SW12M is Razor new generation bench cutting machine. Launched on the market only a couple of months ago SW12M gives its excellency to the new geometry of the motor housing of Monster series. The difference between SW12M and the other Razor bench cutting machine is given by its motor housing held by a central foot fitted behind the blade in central position. This system spreads the shearing stress and the necessary stress to move the machine through the fabrics on both sides of the cutter and cut is so done perfectly straight and smooth. The knife is half-free on both sides to avoid winding problems even with tough fibres. SW12M is especially suitable to cut composite materials like glass fibre, carbon fibre, Kevlar or any soft material up to 50mm thickness. The impressive 350Watt motor combined with a bronze/steel coupling gear create a very high torque which combined with the slow RPM of the knife allow to cut even rubber materials and plastic based material in the field of carpets and industrial flooring. The push button sharpening stone allows the sharpening of the knife edge to be done in less than 10 seconds without removing the knife. SW12M...just over the limits.



 MADE IN ITALY

## KM CUTTING MACHINES

We offer the complete range of KM Cutting Machines.  
Please contact us with your requirements

### ROUND KNIFE CUTTING MACHINES



MADE IN JAPAN



MADE IN JAPAN

#### KM KR-A-5 5" ROUND KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

Part No: KMKRA5

**\*\*GENUINE\*\*** KM-KRA-5" Cutting machine (MADE IN JAPAN) Circular knife cutting machine with automatic sharpener. Suitable for straight line cutting of thin to thick fabrics. Especially suitable for heavy duty material such as carpet. Precision Designing, Machining and perfect quality control ensure good balance of work Hence safety to the Operators. Lighter Weight by adoption of Die-Cast Housings permit the good skilled operation even to those very unexperienced. KM's modern techniques and know-how for manufacturing each part of the Machine ensure Longer Life and Uniformity of Parts. The patented Automatic Knife Grinding System allows the quicker and easier adjustment and replacement of the grinder. The specially treated High Speed Steel Knife and Grinding Stones of best fit to provide Excellent working Condition at all times.

#### Applications

- Cutting of Wool
- Cotton
- Knit
- Felt
- Tarpaulin
- Canvas
- Linen and Synthetic Fabrics

#### KM RS-100N GENUINE KM 4" ROUND KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

Part No: KMRS100N

New Style KM RS100N Genuine Japanese Manufacture (MADE IN JAPAN). Lower Blade Mechanism and Octagon Shaped Circular Knife "OCTA" gives you a really Beautiful cut ; the achievement of the octagon Knife and the Carbide tipped and Spring loaded Lower Blade prevents a Single piece Clogging of the Knife or coming in contact with the Machine Parts. Extra Thin Base Plate an Exclusive Extra Thin Base Plate guarantees a precision and a Smooth Cutting by Non-Slipping out of the works. High Power Electronic Motor the high Performance 100 Watt Electric Motor backed by KM's own Technology provides and Exclusive High Power. The air-guide System keeps the Motor Bears little Heat. Automatic Knife Re-Sharpener System Re-Sharpener of Knife edge is automatic by pushing a spring loaded projection switch. The system is also designed for easy replacement of grinding wheel.

#### Specification:

- Knife Size 100mm
- Knife Shape Octagon 8 sided
- Cutting Capacity 25mm
- Net Weight 2.9kg
- Voltage 220v-240v.
- Power 100W.



## KM CUTTING MACHINES

We offer the complete range of KM Cutting Machines.  
Please contact us with your requirements



### STRAIGHT KNIFE CUTTING MACHINES



#### KM KS-AUV STRAIGHT KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

**Part No: KMKSAUV**

KS-AU, 6", 8", 10", 13" Straight Knife Cloth Cutting Machine with Automatic Abrasive Belts Sharpener, is the most popular cutting machine in the Garment Industry. It is suitable for cutting all kinds of fabrics from thin materials to thick materials.

**Option of 6", 8", 10", 13" cutters**

#### Complete with accessory kit

- 3x Spare Blade
- 50x Spare Sharpening Bands
- 1x Knife Key
- 1x Screwdriver
- Grease and Oil



#### KM KM-JNR JUNIOR STRAIGHT KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

**Part No: KMKJNR**

New KM Junior Economy straight knife cutting machine from KM with automatic abrasive belts sharpener is the most popular machine in the Garment Industry. It is suitable for cutting all kinds of fabrics from thin to thick materials. 500 Watt single phase

**Option of 6", 8", 10" cutters**

#### Complete with accessory kit:

- 3x Spare Blade
- 50x Spare Sharpening Bands
- 1x Knife Key
- Grease and Oil



#### KM KM-KS-EU STRAIGHT KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

**Part No: KMKSEU**

KS-EU is really the last world for small size straight knife cloth cutter combining a full automatic knife sharpener newest and most advanced technology is adopted for this machine to ensure finest cutting out various styles of cut as well as for thin piece goods.

**Option of 5", 6" cutters**

#### Complete with accessory kit:

- 3x Spare Blade
- 50x Spare Sharpening Bands
- 1x Knife Key
- 1x Screwdriver
- Grease and Oil



#### KM KS-AUH HEAVY DUTY KM STRAIGHT KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

**Part No: KMKSAUH**

HEAVY DUTY GENUINE KS-AUH, high power 800W Straight Knife Cloth Cutting Machine with Automatic Abrasive Belts Sharpener. The Cutter is equipped with a High Power Motor of input 800W and output 500W delivering high performance in cutting hard fabrics such as denim and canvas.

**Option of 6", 8", 10" cutters**



#### KM KS-AUV DUAL SPEED KM STRAIGHT KNIFE CUTTER 220V CE

**Part No: KMKSAUV DS**

Dual speed Straight Knife Cloth Cutting Machine with Automatic Abrasive Belts Sharpener.

#### CUTTING speed setting.

- High speed setting - 3000/3600RPM
- Low speed setting - 1500/1800RPM

**Option of 6", 8", 10" cutters**



## HSGM HEAT CUTTERS

**HSGM**

## HEAT CUTTERS

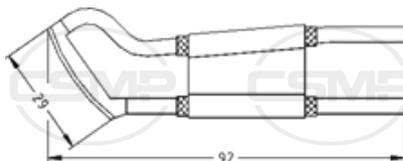
**HSGM HEATCUTTER HSG-0 240V WITH BLADE R****Part No: 7137010100**

HSGM heat cutter HSG-0 240V with blade R. HSG-0 240V our machines are full UK specification with UK plug. Hand operated tool to cut small quantities, recommended for short-time operation only. Suitable to cut and seal the edges of synthetic fabric such as cords ropes bands and belting fabric. Heat up time of blades approx. 6-8 seconds. Heat may be controlled by switching tool on and off.

**HSG-00-VW BENCH MOUNTED HSGM HEATCUTTER 230V 70MM BLADE****Part No: 2700100868**

HSG-00-VW 240V Bench mounted HSGM unit suitable for continuous operation with 70mm fixed blade and adjustable working temperature. Suitable to cut and seal the edges of synthetic fabric, such as cords, ropes, bands and belting fabric.

## BLADES FOR HEAT CUTTERS

**BLADE R FOR HSGM MODEL HSG-0 HEATCUTTER****Part No: 2700700200**

2700700200 Blade R for HSGM model HSG-0 heat cutter HSGM type R blade. Cutting blade of higher capacity, for separating stronger fabrics, strings and ropes up to 15mm diameter.



## HASHIMA

**HASHIMA****HI350PS HASHIMA STEAM IRON WITH WATER TANK 220V****Part No: HI350PS**

Hashima HI-350PS 220V Professional Gravity Feed Steam Iron HI350PS, 1200 Watts, 4 Pounds, 1.5Kilos, Demineralizer, 3L Water Bottle

**HN30 HAND HELD NEEDLE DETECTOR HASHIMA****Part No: HN30**

HN30 is a hand held needle detector manufactured by the Japanese company Hashima. Detective method: Magnetic induction. Detection ability Hi :  $\phi 0.8\text{mm}$  steel at 5mm height from detecting surface. Low :  $\phi 1.0\text{mm}$  steel at 5mm height from detecting surface. Alarm method Buzzer and LED lamp.

# RACING PULLERS

As authorised distributors for Racing, we can order any Racing product. Please contact us with your requirements.



**RACING PULLER FOR F.O.A MACHINES**

**Part No: PFPULLER**

**Application:**

- For Feed of the Arm Machines

**Description:**

- With various optional rollers for all kinds of sewn materials & lower roller



**RACING PULLER FOR PEGASUS EX OVERLOCK**

**Part No: PGPULLER**

**Application:**

- For Pegasus EX Overlock Machines



**RACING PULLER FOR JUKI M0-6714S**

**Part No: PKPULLER**

**Application:**

- For JUKI M0-6714S Overlock Machines

**Description:**

- With powerful upper & lower drive, rollers stand included.



**RACING PULLER STANDARD**

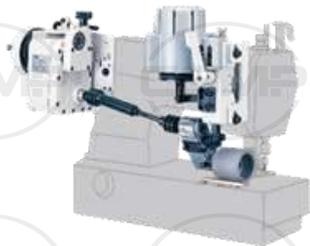
**Part No: PLPULLER**

**Application:**

- For Standard Machines

**Description:**

- Can be fitted with various optional rollers for different sewn materials



**RACING PULLER**

**Part No: PLSPULLER**

**Application:**

- For flatbed machines.



**RACING PULLER**

**Part No: PLS2PULLER**

**Application:**

- For cylinder arm machines.



**RACING PULLER**

**Part No: POPULLER**

**Application:**

- For Overlock machines with top drive belt

**Description:**

- Suitable for knit collars, silky, multi-layered & thick materials.



**RACING PULLER**

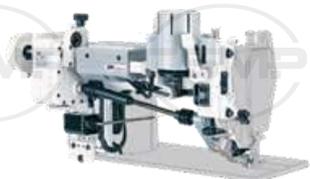
**Part No: PRPULLER**

**Application:**

- For overlock machines with rear drive belt

**Description:**

- Suitable for silky and thin materials that pucker easily.



**RACING PULLER STANDARD**

**Part No: PSPULLER**

**Application:**

- For blind stitch sewing machines

**Description:**

- Suitable for diving suit material



**RACING PULLER BROTHER B755III**

**Part No: PYPULLER**

**Application:**

- For BROTHER B755III sewing machines

**Description:**

- With powerful upper & lower drive rollers.



**SIDE TAPE FEED DEVICE 70MM = 3"**

**Part No: TFS263**

TFS26-3 Racing side tape feeder with 70mm rollers.



**UPPER TAPE FEED DEVICE 70MM**

**Part No: TFU163**

TFU-16-3 Racing upper tape feeder with 70mm rollers.



# SCISSORS

MUNDIAL IS A WORLDWIDE LEADER IN THE SEWING NOTIONS INDUSTRY WITH ITS PRODUCTION OF HOT DROP FORGED STAINLESS STEEL SCISSORS AND SHEARS.



## MUNDIAL SCISSORS AND SHEARS

Mundials professional scissors were developed through extensive market researches and presents qualifications that provide a better professional performance. High quality stainless steel, hot drop forged, rigorous manufacturing process and quality control to guarantee precision and accurate cutting.



### PROFESSIONAL FORGED LINE

The Forged line is Mundial's most complete assortment of scissors and shears, ranging from the traditional dressmaker to very specially developed sewing and craft scissors. All forged scissors are fully hot-drop forged from a high carbon steel alloy tempered and nickel plated for a lifetime of cutting satisfaction.



#### 426 3-1/2" EMBROIDERY SCISSOR MUNDIAL

Part No: 426312

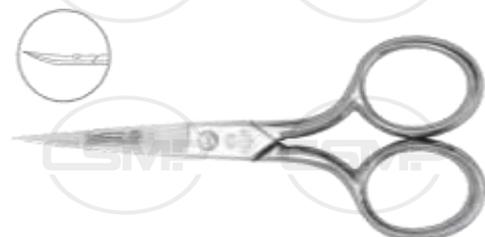
Straight Forged Embroidery Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 426 4" EMBROIDERY SCISSOR MUNDIAL

Part No: 4264

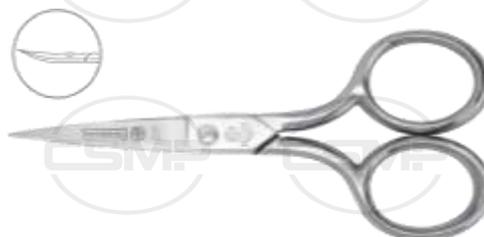
Straight Forged Embroidery Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 427 3-1/2" CURVED EMBROIDERY SCISSOR

Part No: 427312

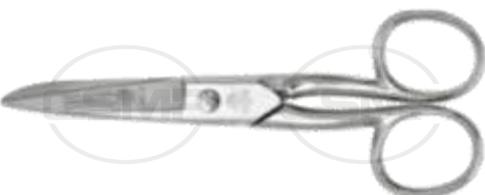
Curved Forged Embroidery Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 427 4" CURVED EMBROIDERY SCISSOR

Part No: 4274

Curved Forged Embroidery Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 437 5" GENERAL PURPOSE SCISSOR MUNDIAL

Part No: 4375

Household Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 437 6" GENERAL PURPOSE SCISSOR MUNDIAL

Part No: 4376

Household Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 437 7" GENERAL PURPOSE SCISSOR MUNDIAL

Part No: 4377

Household Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated



#### 437 8" (20cm) GENERAL PURPOSE SCISSOR MUNDIAL

Part No: 4378

Household Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated

**445 6" NICKEL PLATED KE SCISSOR****Part No: 4456**Multifunctional Sewing Scissor  
Fully Nickel Plated – Knife Edge**445 7" NICKEL PLATED KE SCISSOR****Part No: 4457**Multifunctional Sewing Scissor  
Fully Nickel Plated – Knife Edge**445 8" NICKEL PLATED KE SCISSOR****Part No: 4458**Multifunctional Sewing Scissor  
Fully Nickel Plated – Knife Edge**460 7" NICKEL PLATED DRESSMAKER SHEAR****Part No: 4607**Dressmaker Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated**460 8" NICKEL PLATED DRESSMAKER SHEAR****Part No: 4608**Dressmaker Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated**460 9" NICKEL PLATED DRESSMAKER SHEAR****Part No: 4609**Dressmaker Forged Scissors  
Fully Nickel Plated**470KE 8" KNIFE EDGE SCISSOR****Part No: 4708**Forged Sewing Shears  
Fully Nickel Plated - Knife Edge**470SR 8" NICKEL PLATED SERRATED SHARP****Part No: 4708SR**Forged Sewing Shears  
Fully Nickel Plated - Serrated Edge**471KE 8" DOUBLE KNIFE EDGE LEFT HAND****Part No: 4718**Forged Sewing Shears  
Fully Nickel Plated – Full Left Hand**314 8" DOUBLE KNIFE EDGE MUNDIAL SHEAR****Part No: 3148NPKE**Heavy Duty Sewing Shears  
Nickel Plated Blades - Double Knife Edge  
Black Enamelled Handles

Left Handed



**490 8" TAILORS SHEARS MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 4908

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Blue Buffed Blades – Black Enamelled Handle



**490NP 8" NICKEL PLATED TAILORS SHEARS**  
Part No: 4908NP

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Black Enamelled Handle – Nickel Plated Blades



**490NPSR 8" NICKEL PLATED SERRATED MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 4908NPSR

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Black Enamelled Handle - Nickel Plated Blades - Serrated Lower Blade



**490 9" TAILORS SHEARS MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 4909

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Blue Buffed Blades – Black Enamelled Handle



**490NP 9" NICKEL PLATED TAILORS SHEARS**  
Part No: 4909NP

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Black Enamelled Handle – Nickel Plated Blades



**490NPSR 9" NICKEL PLATED SERRATED**  
Part No: 4909NPSR

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Black Enamelled Handle - Nickel Plated Blades - Serrated Lower Blade



**490 10" TAILORS SHEARS MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 49010

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Blue Buffed Blades – Black Enamelled Handle



**490NP 10" NICKEL PLATED TAILORS SHEARS**  
Part No: 49010NP

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Black Enamelled Handle – Nickel Plated Blades



**490NPSR 10" NICKEL PLATED SERRATED MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 49010NPSR

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
Black Enamelled Handle - Nickel Plated Blades - Serrated Lower Blade





**490 12" TAILORS SHEARS MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 49012**

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
 Blue Buffed Blades – Black Enamelled Handle



**490NP 12" NICKEL PLATED TAILORS SHEARS**  
**Part No: 49012NP**

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
 Black Enamelled Handle – Nickel Plated Blades



**490NPSR 12" NICKEL PLATED SERRATED MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 49012NPSR**

Fully Forged Tailor Shears  
 Black Enamelled Handle  
 Nickel Plated Blades - Serrated Lower Blade



**493NP 10" FULLY LEFT HAND NP KE SHEAR**  
**Part No: 49310FLH**

FULLY LEFT HANDED  
 Fully Forged Fully Left Handed heavy Duty Tailor Shears  
 Black Enamelled Handle – Double Knife Edge - Nickel Plated Blades



**498NP 10" NICKEL PLATED KE SHEAR MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 49810NPKE**

Fully Forged Heavy Duty Tailors Shears  
 Black Enamelled Handle – Point Blades – Double Knife Edge – Nickel Plated Blades



**498NP 12" NICKEL PLATED KE SHEAR MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 49812NPKE**

Fully Forged Heavy Duty Tailors Shears  
 Black Enamelled Handle – Point Point Blades – Double Knife Edge – Nickel Plated Blades





**270SR 6" SERRATED SCISSOR MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 270SRX6**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors  
Nickel Plated Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Red Enamelled Handles



**270SR 7" SERRATED SCISSOR MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 270SRX7**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors  
Nickel Plated Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Red Enamelled Handles



**270SR 8" SERRATED SCISSOR MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 270SRX8**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors  
Nickel Plated Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Red Enamelled Handles



**271SR 8" LEFT HAND SERRATED MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 271SRX8**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors – Fully Left Handed  
Nickel Plated Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Red Enamelled Handles



**270KE 6" KNIFE EDGE SCISSOR**

**Part No: 2706KE**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors  
Nickel Plated Blades  
Black Enamelled Handles



**270KE 7" KNIFE EDGE SCISSOR**

**Part No: 2707KE**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors  
Nickel Plated Blades  
Black Enamelled Handles



**270KE 8" DOUBLE KNIFE EDGE SCISSOR**

**Part No: 2708KE**

Fully Forged Sewing Scissors  
Nickel Plated Blades  
Black Enamelled Handles



**Knife Edge Blade**

The precision Mundial Knife Edge blade cuts through multiple layers of fabric easily and cleanly to the very tip.



**Micro-Serrated Blade**

To hold even the sheerest fabric in place without slipping Mundial pioneered a fine Micro-serrated bottom edge into their blade technology.



**The Stay-Set™ Pivot**

Mundial engineered the Stay-Set™ pivot assembly for their Heavy Duty Industrial shears. Customize the ride on your Mundial shears to your own preference; simply adjust the Stay-Set™ pivot assembly once with a screwdriver, and it stays set for comfortable cutting power.



## CUSHION PRO



The Cushion Pro is the perfect combination of performance and outstanding comfort! With thicker blades, high grade steel alloy and precisely honed blades, CushionPro Shears are designed to master even the toughest applications. At the same time, the handles made of soft material ensure that your fingers stay comfortable regardless of the use.



**970 6-3/4" EMBROIDERY CUSHION PRO MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 9706**

Multi-Use Scissors  
Thicker High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Cushion Soft Handles



**960 8-1/2" DRESSMAKER CUSHION PRO MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 9608**

Multi-Use Scissors  
Thicker High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Cushion Soft Handles



**960 10" MULTI-LAYER CUSHION PRO MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 99010**

Tailor Shears  
Thicker High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Cushion Soft Handles



**960 12" TAILOR SHEARS CUSHION PRO MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 96012**

Tailor Shear  
Thicker High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Cushion Soft Handles



## CUSHION SOFT

Cushion Soft™ scissors and shears with enlarged finger bows and cushioned inserts are soft to the touch with a non-slip grip to provide hours of cutting comfort. This line of scissors and shears features high carbon stainless steel blades, and has been designed for maximum control and sharp, straight accurate cutting

**1868 4-1/4" SOFT GRIP EMBROIDERY SCISSORS**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
GREY / RED  
RED / BLACK  
RED / GREY

Part No: 1868414BB  
Part No: 1868414BG  
Part No: 1868414GR  
Part No: 1868414RB  
Part No: 1868414RG

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades - Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1867 5-1/4" SOFT GRIP POCKET SCISSORS**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
GREY / RED  
RED / BLACK  
RED / GREY

Part No: 1867514BB  
Part No: 1867514BG  
Part No: 1867514GR  
Part No: 1867514RB  
Part No: 1867514RG

All Purpose School Safety Scissor  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades - Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1864 5-1/2" SOFTGRIP SCISSORS**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
RED / BLACK

Part No: 1864512BB  
Part No: 1864512BG  
Part No: 1864512RB

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
Knife Edge Top Blade With Micro-Serrated Lower Blade  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades - Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1863 7-1/2" SOFTGRIP SCISSORS**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
GREY / RED  
RED / BLACK  
RED / GREY

Part No: 1863712BB  
Part No: 1863712BG  
Part No: 1863712GR  
Part No: 1863712RB  
Part No: 1863712RG

Point Point General Use Shears  
Knife Edge Top Blade With Micro-Serrated Lower Blade  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades - Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1860 8-1/2" SOFTGRIP SCISSORS**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
RED / BLACK

Part No: 1860812BB  
Part No: 1860812BG  
Part No: 1860812RB

Dressmaking Shears  
Knife Edge Top Blade With Micro-Serrated Lower Blade  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades - Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1860-812 & 1864-512 PROMOTION SET**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
RED / BLACK

Part No: 1862BB  
Part No: 1862BG  
Part No: 1862RB

**Set contains**

- **1860 8-1/2" SOFTGRIP SCISSORS**  
Part No: 1860812
- **1864 5-1/2" SOFTGRIP SCISSORS**  
Part No: 1864512

**1889 9-1/2" SOFTGRIP MULTI-LAYER BLUE / RED****Part No: 1889912**

Multi-Layer Shears  
Thicker Reinforced High Carbon Stainless Blades  
Double Knife Edge

**1890 9-1/2" SOFTGRIP SHEARS**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
RED / BLACK  
RED / GREY

**Part No: 1890912BB**  
**Part No: 1890912BG**  
**Part No: 1890912RB**  
**Part No: 1890912RG**

Sidebent Dressmaker Shears  
Knife Edge Top Blade And Micro-Serrated Lower Blade  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades - Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1865 8-1/2" SOFT GRIP PINKER**

DBLUE / LBLUE  
BLUE / GREEN  
RED / BLACK

**Part No: 1867514BB**  
**Part No: 1865812BG**  
**Part No: 1865812RB**

Pinking Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Factory Preset Pivot - Not To Be Tampered With

**1854 5-1/2" SOFT GRIP QUILTING SCISSOR****Part No: 1854512**

Quilting Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1850 8-1/2" SOFT GRIP QUILTING SCISSORS****Part No: 1850812**

Quilting Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**1850-812 & 1854-512 QUILTING PROMOTION SET****Part No: 1852**

Set contains

- **1850 8-1/2" SOFT GRIP QUILTING SCISSORS**  
**Part No: 1850812**
- **1854 5-1/2" SOFT GRIP QUILTING SCISSORS**  
**Part No: 1854512**

TITANIUM



The Titanium line is our value priced line, and it is ideal for all of your crafting needs! These scissors feature titanium coated blades, offering increased durability, hardness and resistance to corrosion. They also have a comfort grip, ensuring that the ultimate cutting experience is achieved. With Titanium scissors & shears, you will achieve superior performance at an affordable price and a higher standard of quality



**564 5-1/2" TITANIUM EMBROIDERY MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 564512**

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
 Titanium Coated Blades  
 Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**570 7" TITANIUM MULTIUSE MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 5707**

Multi-use scissors  
 Titanium Coated Blades  
 Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**560 8-1/2" TITANIUM DRESSMAKER MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 560812**

Multi-use scissors  
 Titanium Coated Blades  
 Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**590 9-1/2" TITANIUM MULTI-LAYER MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 590912**

Multi-layer shears  
 Titanium Coated Blades  
 Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**501 5" TITANIUM THREAD CLIPPER MUNDIAL**  
**Part No: 5015**

Thread Snips



## RED DOT

Red Dot Scissors and Shears feature cutlery quality stainless steel blades with matt black non-slip polypropylene handles to prevent loss of grip. All Red Dot scissors and shears have an adjustable pivot assembly protected by Mundial's signature "red button."

**668 4-1/4" EMBROIDERY SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 668414**

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**664 5-1/2" EMBROIDERY SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 664512**

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Full Adjustable Pivot System

**662 7-1/2" MULTI-USE SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 662712**

Side bent Multi-Purpose Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Full Adjustable Pivot System

**662 7-1/2" SERRATED MULTI-USE SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 662712SR**

Side bent Multi-Purpose Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Full Adjustable Pivot System

**660 8-1/2" MULTI-USE MUNDIAL SCISSORS****Part No: 660812**

Side bent Dressmaking Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Full Adjustable Pivot System

**660 8-1/2" SERRATED MULTI-USE SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 660812SR**

Side bent Dressmaking Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Full Adjustable Pivot System



**661 8-1/2" FULLY LEFT HAND MULTI-USE SCISSORS**

**Part No: 661812**

FULLY LEFT HANDED  
Side Bent Dressmaking Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Full Adjustable Pivot System



**661 8-1/2" FULLY LEFT HANDED SERRATED SCISSORS**

**Part No: 661812SR**

FULLY LEFT HANDED  
Side Bent Dressmaking Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Full Adjustable Pivot System



**690 9-1/2" MULTI-LAYER SHEARS MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 690912**

Large Side Bent Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**690 9-1/2" SERRATED MULTI-LAYER MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 690912SR**

Large Side bent Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**665 8-1/2" PINKING SHEARS MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 665812**

Pinking Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Factory Pre-set Pivot – Not To Be Tampered With



**601 4-3/4" THREAD CLIPPER MUNDIAL**

**Part No: 601434**

Thread Snips



## 700 LINE (HOBBY SERIES)

The 700 line scissors are lightweight and easy to handle. They are produced with anatomic handles for your absolute comfort and with super sharpened edges of exceptional resistance and durability



**764 5-1/2" EMBROIDERY SCISSORS MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 764512

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades – Serrated Lower Blade  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**762 7-1/2" SEWING SCISSORS MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 762712

Side bent Multi-Purpose Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**763 7-1/2" OFFICE SCISSORS WITH FINGER REST - MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 763712

Point Point General Use Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**760 8-1/2" SEWING SCISSORS MUNDIAL**  
Part No: 760812

Side bent Dressmaking Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**790 9-1/2" MULTI-LAYER MUNDIAL SHEARS**  
Part No: 790912

Side bent Dressmaking Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System



**MUNDIAL 12-PIECE CRAFT SCISSOR SET**  
Part No: 825SET

**12 Piece Scissor Set Includes**

- 3 x ZigZag
- 3 x Small Wave
- 3 x Big Wave
- 3 x Zipper

## 3700 LINE (RUBBER SERIES)

The 3700 line of scissors has anatomical rubber handles and an exclusive design. Their robust blades ensure a higher durability and a highly accurate shear system. Those characteristics provide the 3700 line with an excellent useful life and a high performance in its use, as well as being excellent value for money.

**3767 5-1/2" POCKET SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No:** 3767512

Round Ended Safety Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**3764 6-1/2" EMBROIDERY SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No:** 3764612

Point Point Embroidery Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**3762 7-1/2" MULTI-USE SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No:** 3762712

Side bent Multi-Use Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**3760 8-1/2" DRESSMAKER SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No:** 3760812

Side bent Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System

**3790 9-1/2" MULTI-LAYER MUNDIAL SHEARS****Part No:** 3790912

Large Side bent Dressmaking Shears  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades  
Fully Adjustable Pivot System

## CORTFACIL (ECONOMY LINE)



The Cortfacil scissors were developed for daily work at home and office. They were designed for different tasks and to provide comfort while cutting.

**167 4" POCKET SCISSOR MUNDIAL****Part No: 1674**

Round Point School Scissor

**164 5-1/2" STATIONERY SCISSOR MUNDIAL****Part No: 164512**

Point Point School Scissor

Knife Edge Blades Manufactured From High Carbon Stainless Steel

**162 7-1/2" MULTI-USE SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 162712**Side Bent Multi-Use Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades**160 8-1/2" SEWING SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 160812**Side Bent Multi-Use Scissors  
High Carbon Stainless Steel Blades**161 8-1/2" LEFTHAND SEWING SCISSORS MUNDIAL****Part No: 161812**FULLY LEFT HANDED  
Side Bent Stationary Scissor  
Knife Edge Blades Manufactured From High Carbon Stainless Steel

## KAI SCISSORS

Kai scissors and shears never go out of fashion in the dressmaking industry because this Japanese made brand offers some of the best scissors and shears for every aspect of dressmaking. Tailors across the world love the comfortable handle grips while the hand polished and balanced hardened stainless steel blades offer superior cutting action on all types of fabrics, with minimum effort.

**KAI 10CM 4" NEEDLE CRAFT SCISSOR****Part No: N5100**

The Kai 5100 Needlecraft scissor's sharp, pointed tips allow for detailed cutting and trimming. Very popular for trimming threads, Hardanger embroidery, beadwork, rug hooking, and fly tying for fishermen.

**KAI 14CM 5.5" EMBROIDERY SCISSOR****Part No: N3140S**

This is the Kai N3140S: 5 1/2 inch Embroidery and Handicraft Scissor. It has the sharpest tips of any of our scissors of similar size, and it is an ideal scissor for tasks requiring accurate and precise cuts. Its petite size also makes it an ideal addition to any sewing, quilting, or crafting kit where small, but sharp scissors are a necessity.

**KAI 21CM 8" SOFT GRIP SHEAR KNIFE EDGE****Part No: N5210KE**

The Kai 5210 8-inch scissors have ergonomically soft handles, which allow fatigue-free cutting on all types of fabric. Cuts multiple layers of denim with ease while trimming cottons without any fabric slippage.

**KAI 25CM 10" SOFT GRIP SHEAR KNIFE EDGE****Part No: N5250KE**

The Kai 5250 10-inch scissor has ergonomically soft handles, which allow fatigue-free cutting on all types of fabric. Cuts multiple layers of denim with ease while trimming cottons without any fabric slippage.

**KAI 20CM 8" SOFT GRIP PINKING SHEAR****Part No: N5350**

Strong and light pinking shears for even the toughest of projects. The comfortable and lightweight handle, as well as the stainless steel blades, make this a necessary addition to your collection.

## THREAD SNIPS

**4-1/2" CHROMED MUNDIAL THREAD SNIP**

Part No: 801412

Forged thread snip chrome plated 4-1/2" 11cm.

**4-1/2" CHROMED CURVED THREAD SNIP**

Part No: 811412

Forged curved thread snip chrome plated 4-1/2" 11cm.

**THREAD CLIPPER SILVER**

Part No: TC808SPGE

Golden Eagle Chrome Forged Economy Thread Clippers

**PLASTIC WITH FINGER HOLE**

Part No: TC801B

Golden Eagle thread snip. Lightweight plastic thread snip blue colour with stainless steel blades and finger hole. Excellent quality and value for money.

**METAL THREAD CLIPPER GOLDEN**

Part No: TC805GE

Our economy disposable thread clipper. Stainless steel gold colour.

**PLASTIC THREAD CLIPPER BLACK**

Part No: TC805B

Our plastic thread snip.

## SCISSOR SHARPENER

**SHEARSHARP SCISSOR SHARPENER ACCUSHARP**

Part No: SHEARSHARP

Shear sharp scissor sharpener - Shear Sharp is an amazing device designed to take the mystery out of sharpening your general purpose scissors. The large ergonomic handle fits either hand safely and securely. The full length finger guard protects your fingers.

ShearSharp is an amazing device designed to take the mystery out of sharpening your general purpose scissors, hedge clippers and tin snips. The large ergonomic handle fits either hand safely and securely. The full length finger guard protects your fingers. Sharpening blades are Diamond Honed Tungsten Carbide and provide years of reliable use. ShearSharp will not rust and can be cleaned with soap and water, or in the dishwasher. If you own a pair of scissors, you will want to have the easy-to-use, affordable ShearSharp Scissor Sharpener.





# FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

**SUISEI**®

**Rimoldi** & **CF**

**DC** Daiko Binders

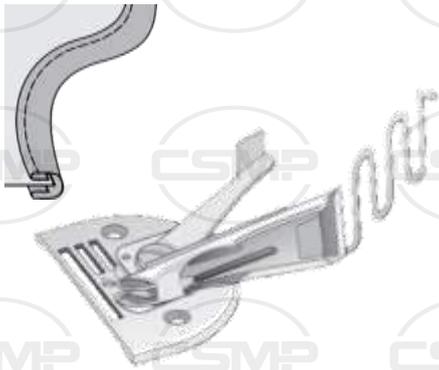
**CSMP** ECONOMY RANGE

# SUISEI FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



## RIGHT ANGLE BIAS BINDER

Part No: A10S

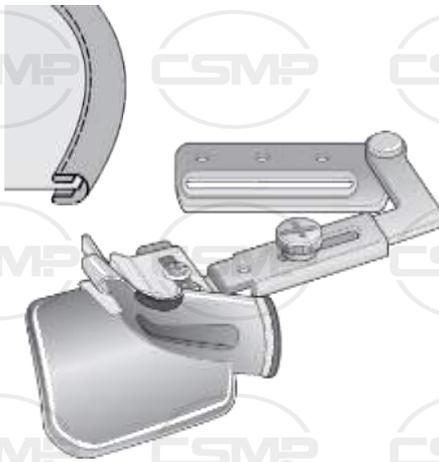


Genuine Suisei binder set, complete with foot feed and needle plate made in Japan. Double fold right angle bias binder will fit most types of flatbed lockstitch machines. Suitable for straight edges and curving.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
16 MM	4.0 MM	30 MM	8.0 MM
18 MM	4.5 MM	32 MM	8.5 MM
20 MM	5.0 MM	36 MM	10.0 MM
22 MM	5.5 MM	40 MM	12.0 MM
24 MM	6.0 MM	45 MM	13.0 MM
26 MM	6.5 MM	50 MM	16.0 MM
28 MM	7.0 MM		

## DOUBLE FOLD BIAS BINDER

Part No: A1S

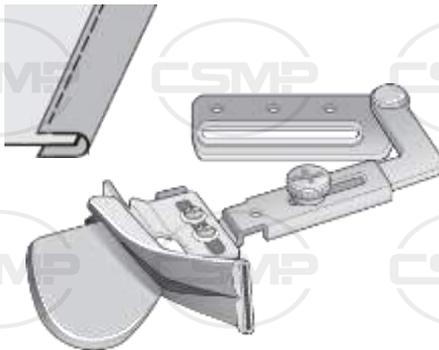


Genuine Suisei A1S double fold bias binder for straight edges and outside curving.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
16 MM	4.0 MM	28 MM	7.0MM
18 MM	4.5 MM	30 MM	8.0 MM
20 MM	5.0 MM	32 MM	8.5 MM
22 MM	5.5 MM	36 MM	10.0 MM
24 MM	6.0 MM	40 MM	12.0 MM
26 MM	6.5 MM		

## SINGLE FOLD TAPE BINDER

Part No: A4S

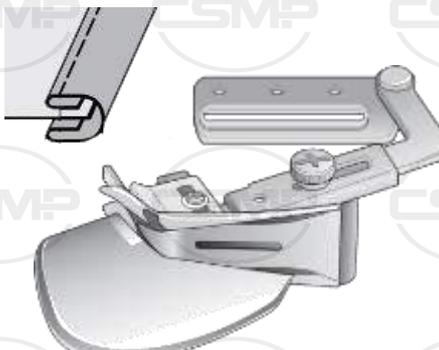


Genuine Suisei A4S Single fold binder suitable for straight edges only.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
10 MM	4.5 MM	20 MM	9.0 MM
13 MM	6.0 MM	22 MM	10.5 MM
16 MM	7.5 MM	25 MM	12.0 MM

## DOUBLE FOLD PLAIN BIAS BINDER

Part No: A9S



Genuine Suisei A9S double fold bias binder suitable for a variety of works including thin vinyl tape binding. Suitable for straight edges and outside curving.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
25 MM	6.5 MM	32 MM	8.5 MM
28 MM	7.5 MM	38 MM	10.5 MM

SUISEI FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

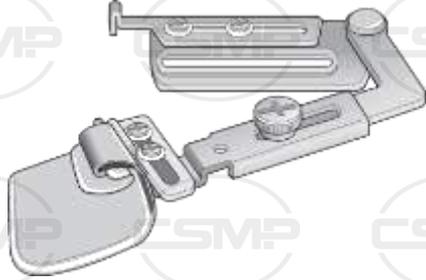


**J TYPE SWING HEMMER**

**Part No: A11S**



Genuine Suisei A11S J type swing out hemmer suitable for most types of light weight to medium fabrics. Will fit all styles of universal flat machines.



FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
6 MM	0.5 MM	25 MM	1.5 MM
8 MM	0.5 MM	30 MM	1.5 MM
10 MM	0.5 MM	35 MM	2.0 MM
13 MM	1.0 MM	40 MM	2.0 MM
15 MM	1.5 MM	45 MM	2.0 MM
18 MM	1.5 MM	50 MM	2.0 MM
20 MM	1.5 MM		

**FULL FOLD HEMMER**

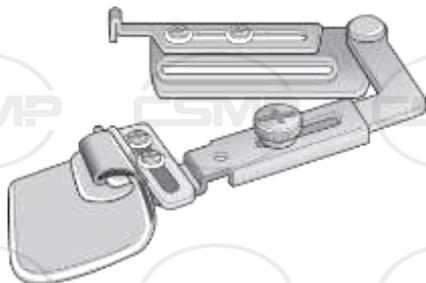
**Part No: A110S**



Genuine Suisei A110S full fold swing out hemmer Will fit all styles of universal flat machines.

Suitable For Thin Fabrics

Suitable For Medium Fabric



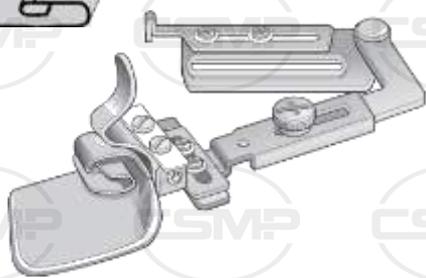
HEM SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	HEM SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
8 MM	0.5 MM	10 MM	1.5 MM
10 MM	0.5 MM	15 MM	2.0 MM
15 MM	1.5 MM	20 MM	2.5 MM
20 MM	1.5 MM	25 MM	2.5 MM
25 MM	1.5MM		

**LATCH HEMMER**

**Part No: A78x**



Genuine Suisei Latch hemmer for medium or heavy materials



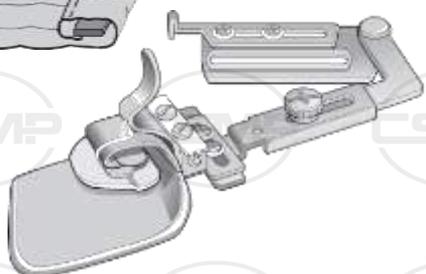
FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
6 MM	0.5 MM	6 MM	0.5 MM
8 MM	0.5 MM	8 MM	0.5 MM
10 MM	0.5 MM	10 MM	0.5 MM
13 MM	1.0 MM	13 MM	1.0 MM
15 MM	1.5 MM	15 MM	1.5 MM
18 MM	1.5 MM	18 MM	1.5 MM
20 MM	1.5 MM	20 MM	1.5 MM

**LATCH ELASTIC HEMMER**

**Part No: A43L**



Genuine Suisei Latch elastic hemmer



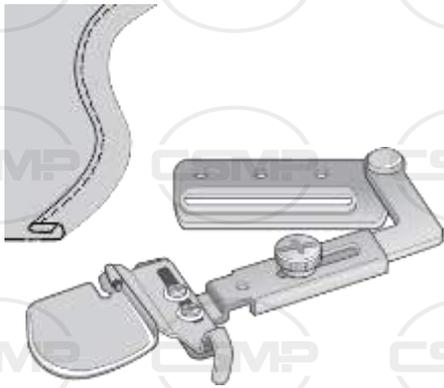
HEM SIZE	ELASTIC SIZE
16 MM	7.0 MM
20 MM	8.0 MM

SUISEI FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**SWING BALL HEMMER**

Part No: A50

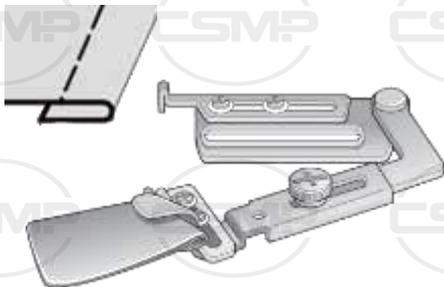


Genuine Suisei swing ball hemmer set includes presser foot levelling plate, screws and washers. For curve edge on thin or medium materials.

HEM SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	HEM SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
2.5 MM	0.2 MM	6.0 MM	0.5 MM
3.0 MM	0.3 MM	7.0 MM	0.6 MM
4.0 MM	0.5 MM	8.0 MM	0.6 MM
5.0 MM	0.5 MM	10.0 MM	1.0 MM

**SINGLE DOWN TURN FOLDER**

Part No: A7SD

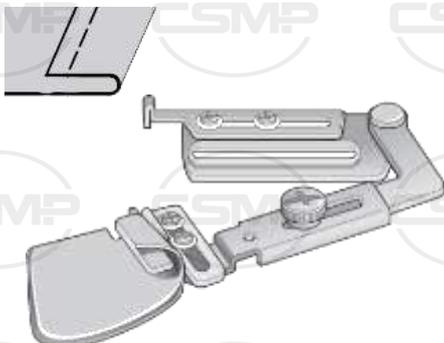


Genuine Suisei single downturn hemmer

FELL SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FELL SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
5.0 MM	1.0 MM	13.0 MM	1.5 MM
6.0 MM	1.0 MM	15.0 MM	1.5 MM
8.0 MM	1.0 MM	18.0 MM	1.5 MM
10.0 MM	1.5 MM	20.0 MM	1.5 MM

**SINGLE UPTURN FOLDER**

Part No: A7SU

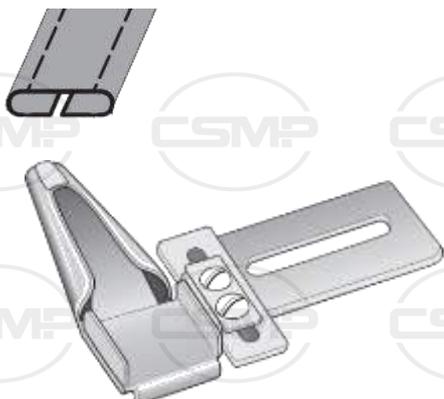


Genuine Suisei single upturn hemmer.

FELL SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FELL SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
5.0 MM	1.0 MM	15.0 MM	1.5 MM
6.0 MM	1.0 MM	18.0 MM	1.5 MM
8.0 MM	1.0 MM	20.0 MM	1.5 MM
10.0 MM	1.5 MM	25.0 MM	1.5 MM
13.0 MM	1.5 MM	30.0 MM	1.5 MM

**A36 BELT LOOP FOLDER**

Part No: A36



Genuine Suisei belt loop folder made in Japan excellent quality

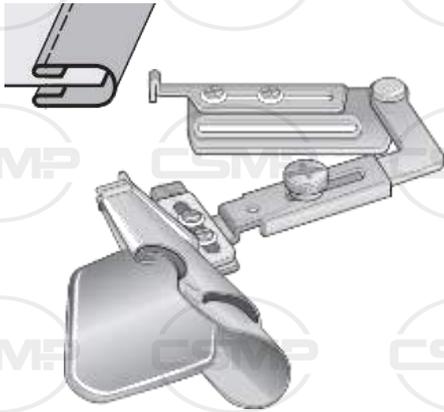
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
12.0 MM	6.0 MM	22.0 MM	11.0 MM
14.0 MM	7.0 MM	26.0 MM	13.0 MM
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	30.0 MM	15.0MM
18.0 MM	9.0 MM	36.0 MM	18.0 MM
20.0 MM	10.0 MM	40.0 MM	20.0 MM

SUISEI FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**A5BS STRAIGHT FOLDER**

Part No: A5BS

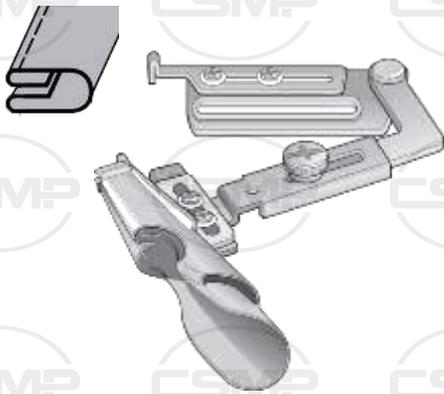


Genuine Suisei A5BS belt loop folder with fabric insertion

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
18.0 MM	5.0 MM	45.0 MM	15.0 MM
26.0 MM	8.0 MM	52.0 MM	18.0 MM
30.0 MM	10.0 MM	58.0 MM	20.0 MM
36.0 MM	12.0 MM	70.0 MM	24.0 MM

**A5S BELT & LOOP FOLDER**

Part No: A5S

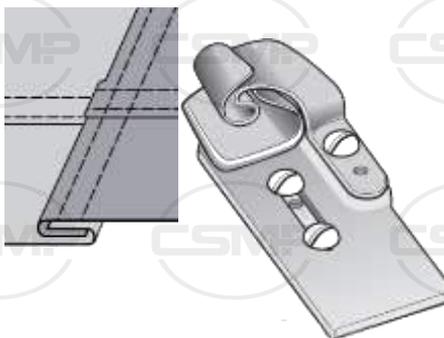


Genuine Suisei A5S belt loop folder. Made in Japan excellent quality.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
18.0 MM	5.0 MM	52.0 MM	18.0 MM
26.0 MM	8.0 MM	58.0 MM	20.0 MM
30.0 MM	10.0 MM	70.0 MM	24.0 MM
36.0 MM	12.0 MM	82.0 MM	30.0 MM
45.0 MM	15.0 MM	105.0 MM	40.0 MM

**A30 SPRING TYPE LAP SEAM FOLDER**

Part No: A30



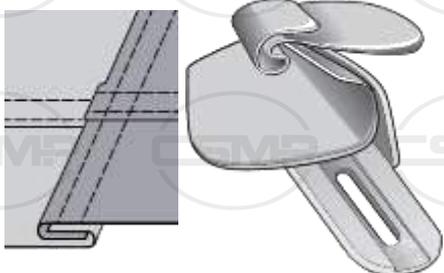
A30 spring type lap seam folders for feed off the arm machines.

**NEEDLE SPACE**

- 1/8" MH
- 5/32" MH
- 5/16" M
- 5/16" MH
- 5/16" H
- 5/16" XH

**A31 LAP SEAM FOLDER**

Part No: A31



A31 lap seam folders for twin needle lockstitch machines

**NEEDLE SPACE**

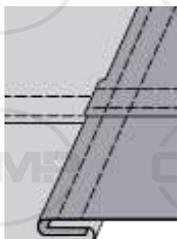
- 1/8" M
- 1/8" MH
- 5/32" M
- 5/32" MH
- 3/16" XH
- 1/4" XH

SUISEI FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**A34 LAP SEAM FOLDER**

Part No: A34



A34 lap seam folders for twin needle double chain stitch machines.

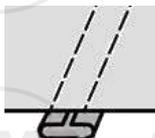
**NEEDLE SPACE**

- 1/8" M
- 1/8" MH
- 5/32" MH
- 5/32" H
- 3/16" MH
- 1/4" XH



**A41 STRIPPER WITH COVER PLATE**

Part No: A41



A41 Stripper with cover plate. Genuine Suisai

**NEEDLE SPACE**

**BIAS TAPE SIZES**

**FINISHED SIZES**

1/8"	3.2 MM	15 MM	7.0 MM
3/16"	4.8 MM	18 MM	8.5 MM
1/4"	6.4 MM	20 MM	10.0 MM
5/16"	8.0 MM	22 MM	11.0 MM
3/8"	9.5 MM	24 MM	12.0 MM



CAN'T FIND THE FOLDER  
YOU'RE LOOKING FOR?

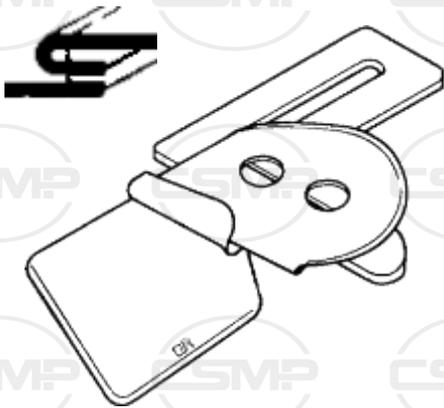
View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

# RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



## G0173 HEMMER

Part No: G0173

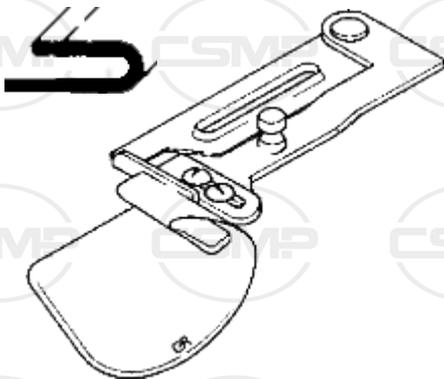


A30 spring type lap seam folders for feed off the arm machines.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
7.0 MM	LIGHT
10.0 MM	LIGHT
10.0 MM	MEDIUM

## G0200B HEMMER

Part No: G0200B

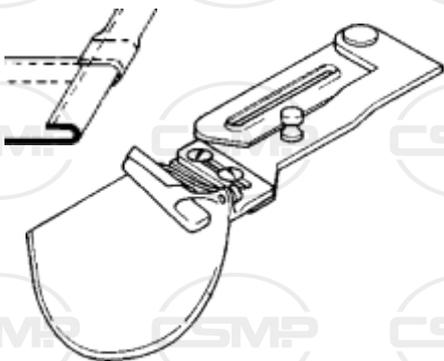


Single upturn hemmer complete on swing bracket. Made in Italy by CF Italia

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
4.0 MM	MEDIUM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
5.0 MM	MEDIUM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
6.0 MM	MEDIUM	16.0 MM	MEDIUM
7.0 MM	MEDIUM	20.0 MM	MEDIUM
8.0 MM	MEDIUM	25.0 MM	MEDIUM
9.0 MM	MEDIUM	30.0 MM	MEDIUM
10.0 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	MEDIUM
	HEAVY		

## G0201B ADJUSTABLE SPRING HEMMER

Part No: G0201B



Single upturn spring hemmer complete on swing bracket. Designed for hemming through seams. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
5.0 MM	MEDIUM
7.0 MM	MEDIUM

## G0202 CORD HEMMER

Part No: G0202



G0202 is a double upturn hemmer with 3mm cord/piping insertion complete with bracket. Will fit all types of universal lockstitch machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

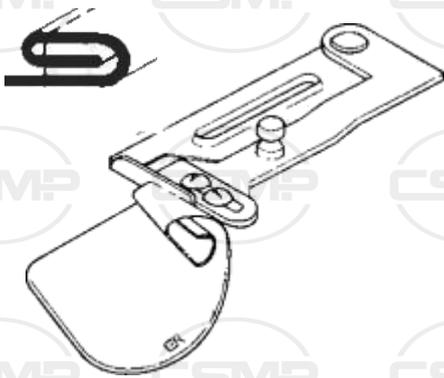
FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
12.0 MM	LIGHT
14.0 MM	LIGHT
16.0 MM	LIGHT

RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**G0205B HEMMER**

Part No: G0205B

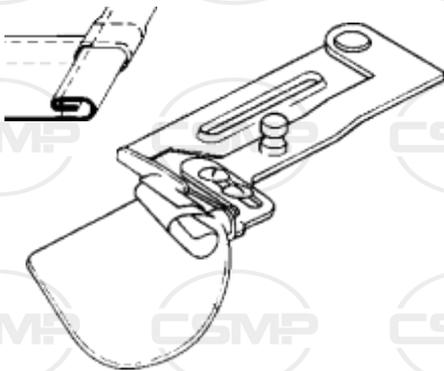


Double upturn swing out hemmer. Made in Italy by CF Italia

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
3.0 MM	LIGHT	9.0 MM	LIGHT
4.0 MM	LIGHT		MEDIUM
	MEDIUM		LIGHT
5.0 MM	LIGHT	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
	MEDIUM		HEAVY
6.0 MM	LIGHT	12.0 MM	LIGHT
	MEDIUM		MEDIUM
7.0MM	LIGHT	15.0MM	LIGHT
	MEDIUM		MEDIUM
8.0 MM	LIGHT		
	MEDIUM		
	HEAVY		

**G0206B ADJUSTABLE SPRING HEMMER**

Part No: G0206B

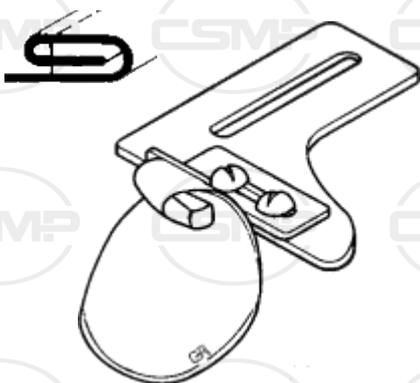


Spring hemmer double upturn complete on swing bracket ideal for curtains or general hemming applications where seams are involved. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
3.0 MM	MEDIUM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM
4.0 MM	MEDIUM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
5.0 MM	MEDIUM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
6.0 MM	MEDIUM		

**G0207 CURVED / STRAIGHT HEMMER**

Part No: G0207

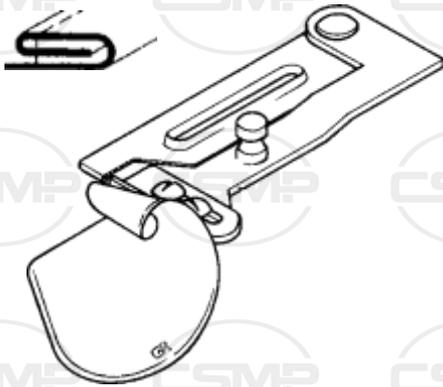


Double upturn hemmer complete on bracket ideal for hemming curved and straight pockets. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
10.0 MM	HEAVY
12.0 MM	HEAVY

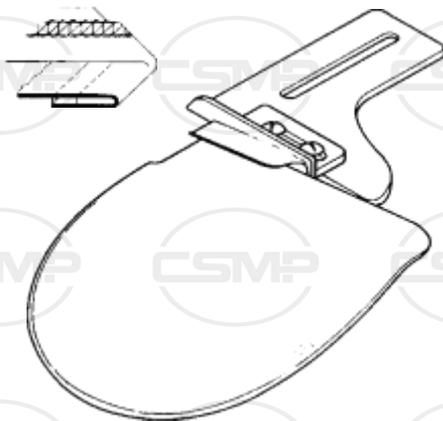
## RIMOLDI &amp; CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

Rimoldi &amp; CF

**G0208 ADJUSTABLE HEMMER****Part No:** G0208B

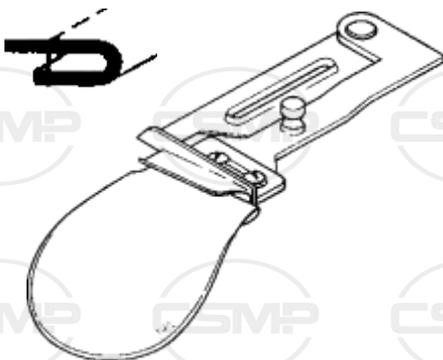
Double upturn heavy duty hemmer ideal for bath towels or fleece complete on bracket. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
6.0 MM	MEDIUM
8.0 MM	MEDIUM
10.0 MM	MEDIUM

**G0211 SINGLE DOWNTURN HEMMER****Part No:** G0211

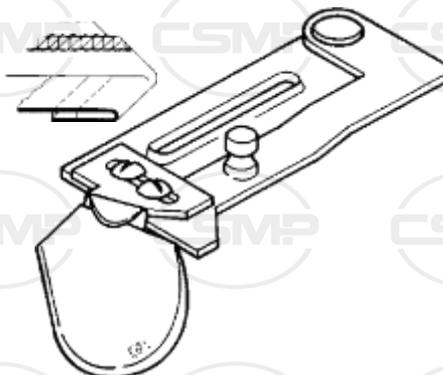
G0211 single downturn hemmer for knitted fabric. Made in Italy By CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
20.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY	30.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
25.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY	35.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
		40.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY

**G0212B SINGLE DOWNTURN HEMMER****Part No:** G0212B

G0212B Single downturn hemmer. Made in Italy by CF Italia

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
6.0 MM	MEDIUM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
8.0 MM	MEDIUM	15.0 MM	MEDIUM
10.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY		HEAVY

**G0213 DOWNTURN HEMMER****Part No:** G0213

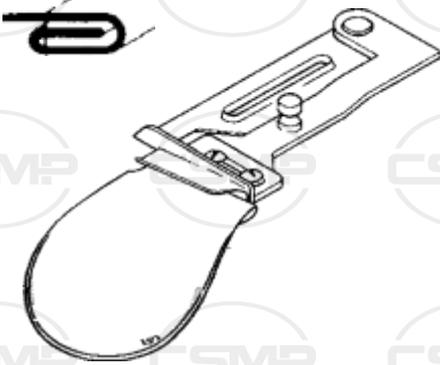
Single downturn hemmer for knitted goods t-shirts etc. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
10.0 MM	MEDIUM
12.0 MM	MEDIUM

# RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

## G0215 DOUBLE DOWNTURN HEMMER

Part No: G0215

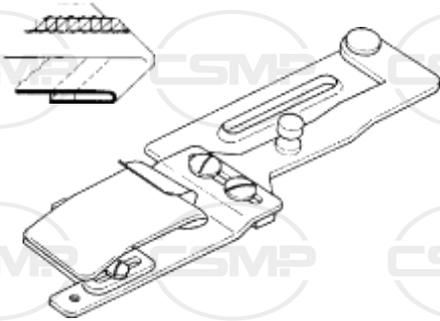


Double downturn hemmer. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
6.0 MM	MEDIUM/HEAVY
9.0 MM	MEDIUM/HEAVY
10.0 MM	MEDIUM/HEAVY

## G0220 DOWNTURN SWING HEMMER

Part No: G0220

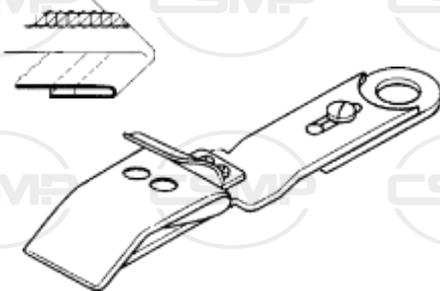


Hemm size 8mm-35mm. G0220 adjustable single downturn hemmer complete on swing bracket for cover stitch machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
FROM 8.0 MM TO 35.0 MM	MEDIUM

## G0221 ADJUSTABLE DOWNTURN HEMMER

Part No: G0221

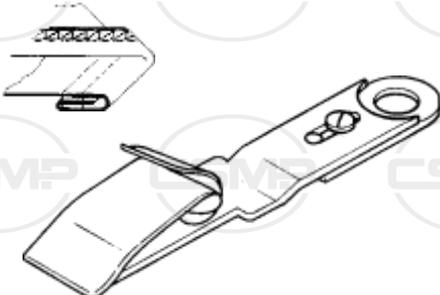


Hemm size 8mm-35mm. G0221 adjustable single downturn hemmer for knitted fabrics complete on swing bracket for cover stitch machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
Adjustable from 8.00 mm to 15.0 MM	MEDIUM

## G0225 DOWNTURN SWING HEMMER

Part No: G0225



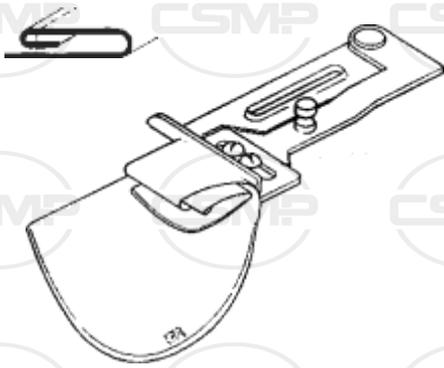
G0225 Double downturn hemmer complete on swing bracket suitable for cover seam machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
8.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY	12.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
10.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY		

RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**G0230 SWING HEMMER**



G0230 Swing out double upturn hemmer made in Italy by CF Italia

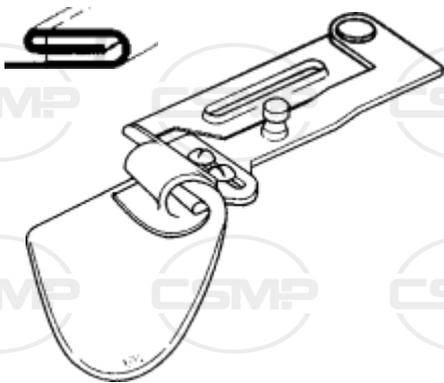
**Part No: G0230A**

**Part No: G0230B**

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
15.0 MM	MEDIUM	30.0 MM	MEDIUM
18.0 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	MEDIUM
20.0 MM	MEDIUM	40.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	MEDIUM	45.0 MM	MEDIUM
20.0 MM	MEDIUM	50.0 MM	MEDIUM

**G0231 XH HEMMER**

**Part No: G0231**

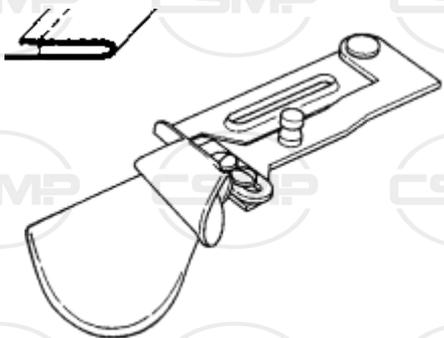


G0231 Extra Heavy double upturn hemmer designed for hemming bath wraps complete on Swing out bracket. Made in Italy by CF Italia

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
12.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
15.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
20.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
25.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
30.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
35.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY

**G0234 SINGLE UPTURN HEMMER**

**Part No: G0234**

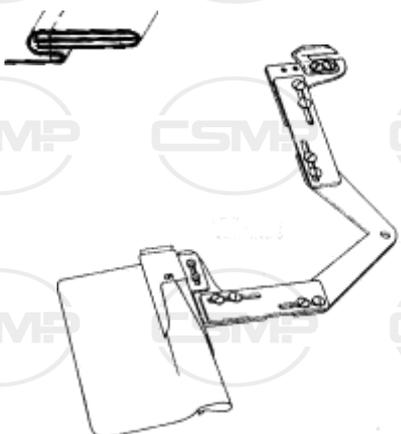


G0234 Single upturn hemmer extra heavy for hemming plastic or stiff material complete on swing bracket. Suitable for lockstitch machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
15.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
20.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
25.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY
30.0 MM	EXTRA HEAVY

**G0262 BUTTON STAY FOLDER**

**Part No: G0262**



Hem size 35mm Medium G0262 Button stay folder light weight. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

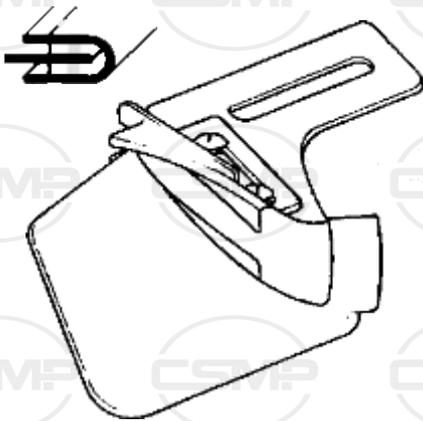
HEM SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
35MM	MEDIUM

RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**G0100 BINDER**

Part No: G0100

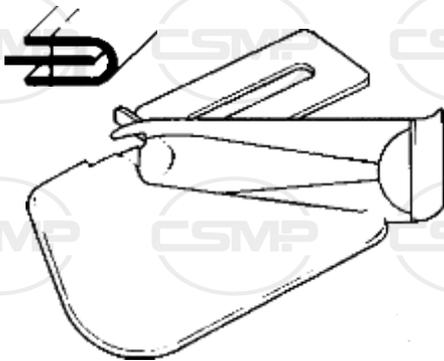


G0100 binder for stiff ribbons made in Italy by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
10.0 MM	5.0 MM	MEDIUM	28.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
12.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM	30.0 MM	15.0 MM	MEDIUM
14.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM	32.0 MM	16.0 MM	MEDIUM
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	17.5 MM	MEDIUM
19.0 MM	9.5 MM	HEAVY	40.0 MM	20.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM	45.0 MM	22.0 MM	MEDIUM
25.0 MM	12.5 MM	HEAVY			

**G0105 BINDER**

Part No: G0105

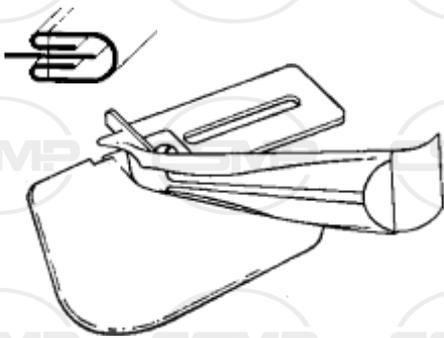


G0105 Lightweight Binder single fold raw edge will fit on all standard lockstitch machines made in Italy by CF Italia

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
10.0 MM	5.0 MM	LIGHT	22.0 MM	11.0 MM	LIGHT
12.0 MM	6.0 MM	LIGHT	25.0 MM	12.5 MM	LIGHT
14.0 MM	7.0 MM	LIGHT	28.0 MM	14.0 MM	LIGHT
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	LIGHT	30.0 MM	15.0 MM	LIGHT
18.0 MM	9.0 MM	LIGHT	32.0 MM	16.0 MM	LIGHT
20.0 MM	10.0 MM	LIGHT			

**G0110 DOUBLE FOLD BINDER**

Part No: G0110

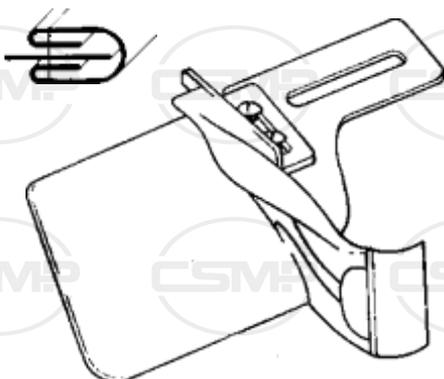


G0110 Double fold binder to suit universal lockstitch machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
16.0 MM	4.0 MM	LIGHT	32.0 MM	8.5 MM	LIGHT
19.0 MM	5.0 MM	LIGHT	35.0 MM	9.0 MM	LIGHT
22.0 MM	6.0 MM	LIGHT			HEAVY
25.0 MM	7.0 MM	LIGHT	40.0 MM	11.0 MM	LIGHT
28.0 MM	7.5 MM	LIGHT			HEAVY
30.0 MM	8.0 MM	LIGHT	45.0 MM	12.0 MM	LIGHT
		HEAVY			HEAVY

**G0115 BINDER FOR STIFF MATERIALS**

Part No: G0115



Straight in double fold binder for medium to stiff ribbons made in Italy by CF Italia excellent quality

RIBBON SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	RIBBON SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
19.0 MM	5.0 MM	MEDIUM	30.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	9.0MM	MEDIUM
25.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM	40.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM

## RIMOLDI &amp; CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

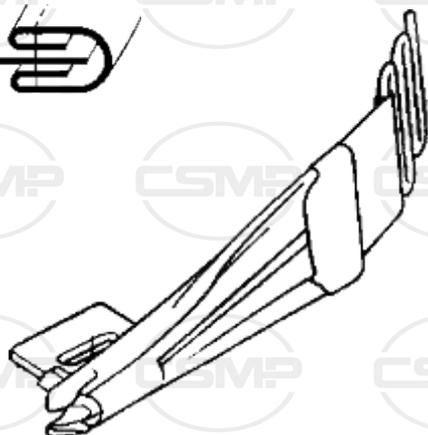
Rimoldi &amp; CF

**G0130 DOUBLE FOLD RIGHT ANGLE BIAS BINDER**

Part No: G0130



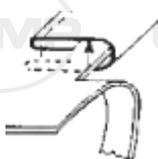
G0130 Double fold right angle bias binder use with needle plates & feeds found in our needle plate section.



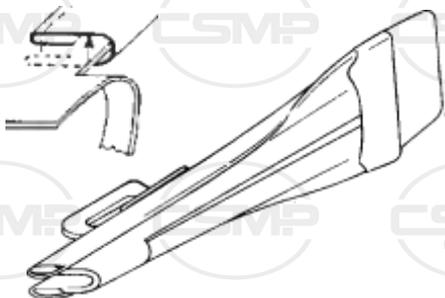
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
19.0 MM	5.0 MM	MEDIUM	32.0 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM
25.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM	40.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
28.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM	45.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
30.0 MM	9.0 MM	MEDIUM			

**G0135 RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: G0135



Double fold right angle binder for Durkopp Adler 367/467/767 machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia.



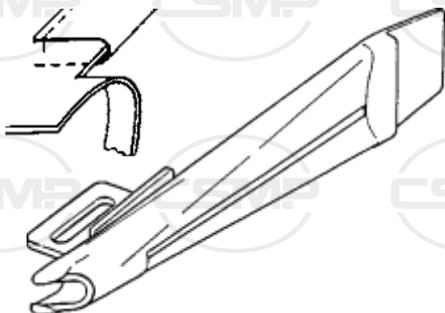
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
40.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM	50.0 MM	16.0 MM	MEDIUM
45.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM	55.0 MM	18.0 MM	MEDIUM

**G0136 RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: G0136



Single fold binder for Durkopp Adler machines 367,467,767-AE-73 Made in Italy by CF Italia



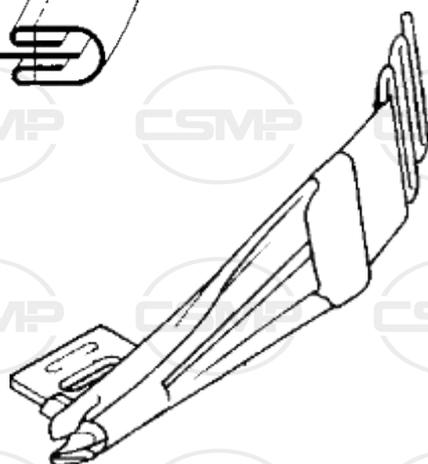
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
25.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	17.0 MM	MEDIUM
30.0 MM	15.0 MM	MEDIUM			

**G0150 BINDER**

Part No: G0150



Right angle binder double fold. Comes as binder only foot feed and plate sold separately.



TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
13.0 MM	3.5 MM	MEDIUM	30.0 MM	9.0 MM	MEDIUM
16.0 MM	4.0 MM	MEDIUM			HEAVY
18.0 MM	4.5 MM	MEDIUM	32.0 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
20.0 MM	5.0 MM	MEDIUM			HEAVY
		HEAVY	35.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM			HEAVY
		HEAVY	40.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
25.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM			HEAVY
		HEAVY	45.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
28.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM			HEAVY
		HEAVY	50.0 MM	16.0 MM	MEDIUM

RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

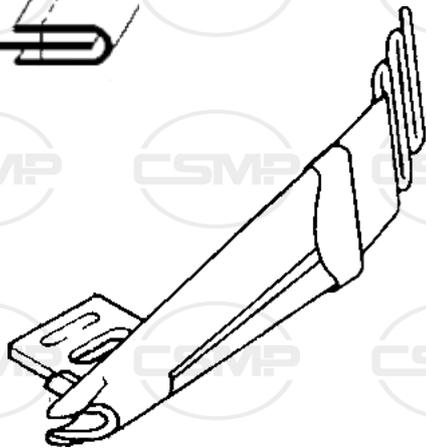


**G0152 BINDER**

Part No: G0152



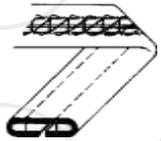
Right angle single fold raw edge binder. Comes as binder only foot feed and plate sold separately.



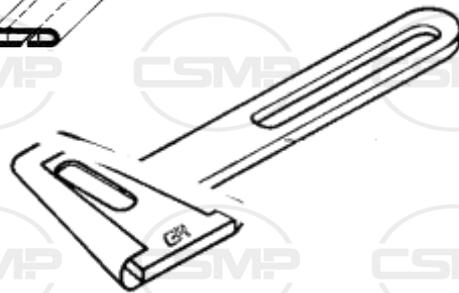
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
10.0 MM	5.0 MM	MEDIUM	25.0 MM	12.5 MM	MEDIUM
12.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM			HEAVY
14.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM	28.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM			MEDIUM
18.0 MM	9.0 MM	MEDIUM	30.0 MM	15.0 MM	HEAVY
20.0MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM			MEDIUM
		HEAVY	35.0MM	17.5 MM	HEAVY
22.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM			

**G0295 BELT LOOP FOLDER**

Part No: G0295



Kansai Special type belt loop folder made in Italy by CF Italia.



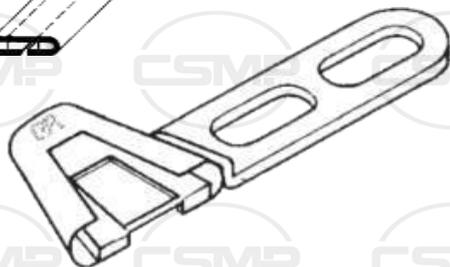
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	LIGHT	30.0 MM	15.0 MM	LIGHT
		MEDIUM			MEDIUM
		HEAVY			HEAVY
20.0 MM	10.0 MM	LIGHT	36.0 MM	18.0 MM	LIGHT
		MEDIUM			MEDIUM
		HEAVY			HEAVY
25.0 MM	12.0 MM	LIGHT	40.0 MM	20.0MM	LIGHT
		MEDIUM			MEDIUM
		HEAVY			HEAVY
28.0 MM	14.0 MM	LIGHT			
		MEDIUM			
		HEAVY			

**G0296 BELT LOOP FOLDER**

Part No: G0296



Kansai Special type belt loop folder made in Italy by CF Italia.



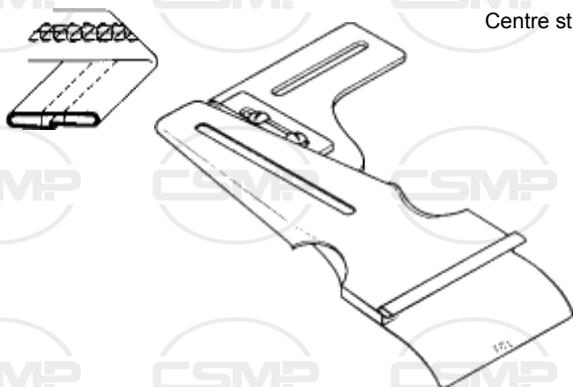
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM	25.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
		HEAVY			HEAVY
20.0 MM	9.0 MM	MEDIUM	28.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
		HEAVY			HEAVY
22.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM			
		HEAVY			

## RIMOLDI &amp; CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

Rimoldi &amp; CF

**G0300 CENTRE STITCH BRACES FOLDER**

Part No: G0300

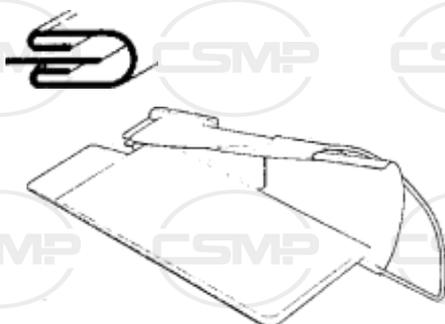


Centre stitch braces folder. Made in Italy by CF Italia

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
40.0 MM	20.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
50.0 MM	25.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
60.0 MM	30.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
70.0 MM	35.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
80.0 MM	40.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY

**G0319 WAISTBAND FOLDER**

Part No: G0319

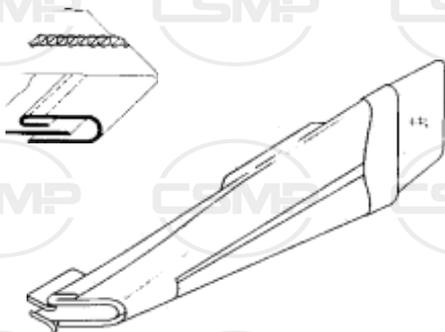


Waistband folder made in Italy by CF Italia. Use with fixing brackets CF324,CF326,CF327

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
95.0 MM	37.0 MM	MEDIUM			LIGHT
100.0 MM	40.0 MM	LIGHT MEDIUM	110.0 MM	45.0 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
			120.0 MM	50.0 MM	MEDIUM

**G0405 SPLIT TUBE BINDER**

Part No: G0405

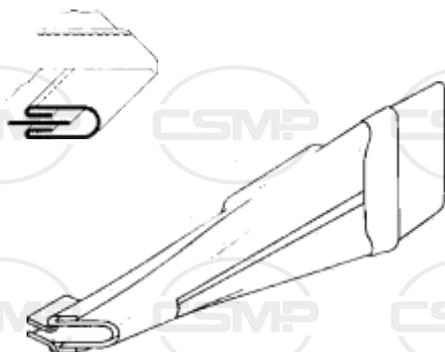


Split tube binder double fold top and single fold bottom. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
22.0 MM	8.0 MM	1.5 MM	45.0 MM	19.0 MM	2.0 MM
27.0 MM	10.0 MM	1.3 MM			3.0 MM
32.0 MM	12.0 MM	1.7 MM 2.7 MM	51.0 MM	21.0 MM	2.0 MM 3.0 MM
38.0 MM	16.0 MM	1.7 MM 2.7 MM	57.0 MM	25.0 MM	2.0 MM 3.2 MM
			72.0 MM	32.0 MM	2.0 MM

**G0410 SPLIT TUBE BINDER**

Part No: G0410



G0410 CF Italia split tube binder double fold top and bottom Excellent quality made in Italy.

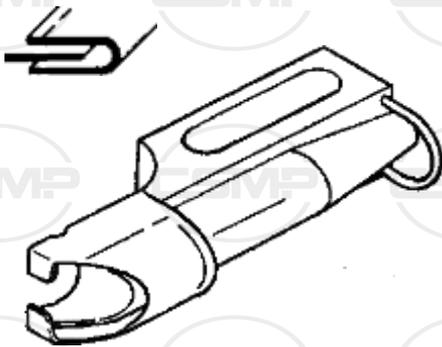
TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
22.0 MM	5.5 MM	1.0 MM 2.0 MM	65.0 MM	25.0 MM	2.0 MM
			66.0 MM	26.0 MM	3.5 MM
28.0 MM	7.0 MM	1.0 MM 2.0 MM	78.0 MM	29.0 MM 32.0 MM	2.0 MM 1.4 MM
25.0 MM	6.0 MM	2.0 MM	86.0 MM	35.0 MM	1.5 MM
32.0 MM	8.0 MM	1.5 MM	92.0 MM	38.0 MM	1.2 MM
35.0 MM	10.0 MM	2.0 MM	96.0 MM	40.0 MM	2.5 MM
38.0 MM	12.0 MM	2.0 MM			3.5 MM
42.0 MM	14.0 MM	2.0 MM	100.0 MM	42.0 MM	1.5 MM
46.0 MM	16.0 MM	2.0 MM			2.5 MM
56.0 MM	21.0 MM	2.5 MM	130.0 MM	57.0 MM	3.5 MM

RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**CF1507 SHELL BINDER**

Part No: CF1507

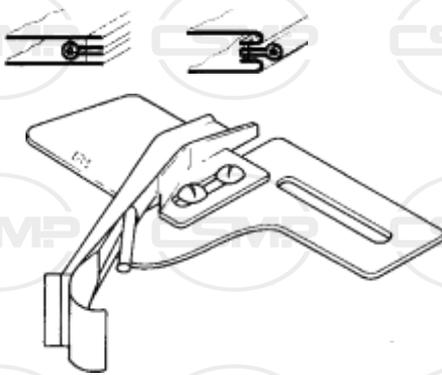


Shell binder made in Italy by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	MOUTH SIZE	TAPE SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	MOUTH SIZE
12.0 MM	1.5 MM	4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0 / 5.5	20.0 MM	1.5 MM	4.5 / 5.0 / 5.5 / 6.0 / 7.0 / 8.0
14.0 MM	1.5MM	4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0 / 5.5 / 6.0 / 7.0	22.0 MM	1.5MM	5.0 / 5.5 / 6.0 / 7.0
16.0 MM	1.5 MM	4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0 / 5.5 / 6.0 / 7.0 / 8.0	25.0 MM	1.5 MM	5.0 / 5.5 / 6.0 / 7.0
18.0 MM	1.5 MM	4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0 / 5.5 / 6.0 / 7.0 / 8.0	30.0 MM	1.5 MM	8.0

**G0361 CORD EDGE PIPING FOLDER**

Part No: G0361

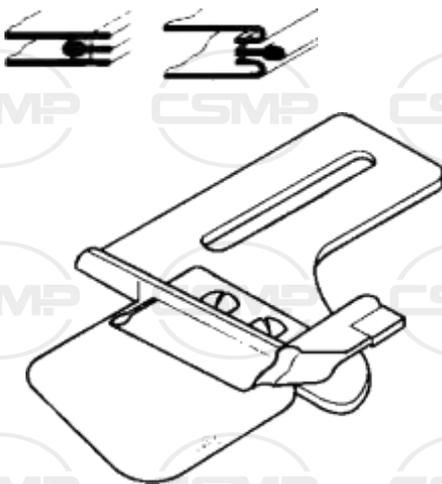


Cord edge piping attachment with foot made by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	PIPING SIZE
14.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM	2.5 MM
20.0 MM	10.0 MM		

**G0365 PIPING ATTACHMENT**

Part No: G0365



Readymade piping attachment for flatbed lockstitch machines comes complete with foot. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

PART NO	FINISHED SIZE
<b>G0 365/1</b>	8.0 MM
<b>G0 365/2</b>	10.0 MM
<b>G0 365/3</b>	12.0 MM
	15.0 MM

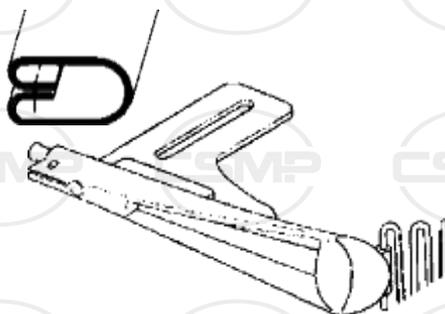
## RIMOLDI &amp; CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

Rimoldi &amp; CF

**G0381 PIPING FOLDER****Part No:** G0381

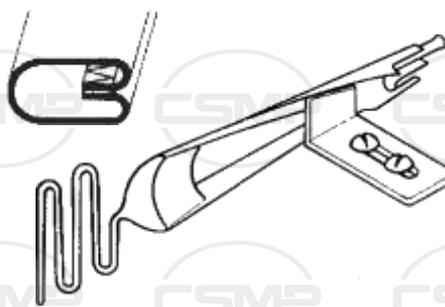
Adjustable readymade piping attachment for overlock machines. Use with CF overlock mounting bracket you can find these in our brackets and attachments section under CF.

PART NO	FINISHED SIZE
G0 381/1	10.0 MM
G0 381/2	12.0 MM
G0 381/3	15.0 MM

**G0370 SPAGHETTI ATTACHMENT****Part No:** G0370

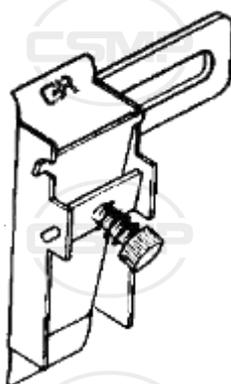
Light weight spaghetti attachment for overlock. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
16.0 MM	4.0 MM	LIGHT	25.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM
		MEDIUM	30.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM
18.0 MM	4.5 MM	MEDIUM	35.0 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
20.0 MM	5.0 MM	MEDIUM	40.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM	50.0 MM	20.0 MM	MEDIUM

**G0371 SPAGHETTI ATTACHMENT****Part No:** G0371

Spaghetti attachment for overlock. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
16.0 MM	4.0 MM	LIGHT	30.0 MM	8.0 MM	MEDIUM
18.0 MM	4.5 MM	LIGHT	35.0 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
20.0 MM	5.0 MM	LIGHT	40.0 MM	12.0 MM	MEDIUM
		MEDIUM	50.0 MM	16.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	6.0 MM	MEDIUM	55.0 MM	18.0 MM	MEDIUM
25.0 MM	7.0 MM	MEDIUM			

**G0431 ADJUSTABLE ELASTIC FITTING****Part No:** G0431

Adjustable elastic guide for feeding in elastic with tension adjustment this style is for fitting with CF style bracket. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

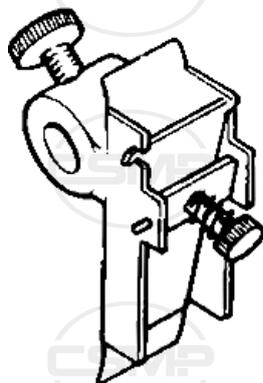
FINISHED SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
8.0 MM	25.0 MM
10.0 MM	30.0 MM
12.0 MM	35.0 MM
15.0 MM	40.0 MM
20.0 MM	

RIMOLDI & CF FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**G0431/1 ADJUSTABLE ELASTIC TENSION & RING**

Part No: G0431/1



Adjustable elastic guide for feeding in elastic with tension adjustment this style is for fitting with CF style bracket. Made in Italy by CF Italia.

**FINISHED SIZE**

- 8.0 MM
- 10.0 MM
- 12.0 MM
- 15.0 MM
- 20.0 MM

**FINISHED SIZE**

- 25.0 MM
- 30.0 MM
- 35.0 MM
- 40.0 MM

**G0375 TAPE FOLDER**

Part No: G0375

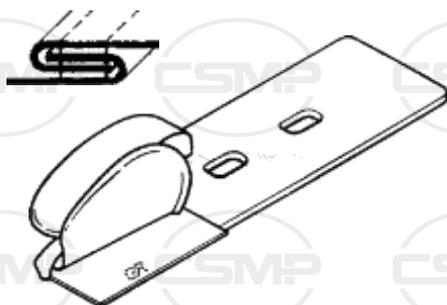


Tape folder

TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
12.0 MM	6.0 MM	LIGHT	26.0 MM	13.0 MM	MEDIUM
14.0 MM	7.0 MM	LIGHT	28.0 MM	14.0 MM	MEDIUM
16.0 MM	8.0 MM	LIGHT	30.0 MM	15.0MM	LIGHT
18.0 MM	9.0 MM	LIGHT	35.0 MM	17.0 MM	MEDIUM
20.0 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM	47.0 MM	29.0 MM	MEDIUM
22.0 MM	11.0 MM	MEDIUM	60.0 MM	42.0 MM	MEDIUM
24.0 MM	12.0 MM	LIGHT	73.0 MM	55.0 MM	MEDIUM
		MEDIUM			

**G0160 LAP SEAM FOLDER**

Part No: G0160

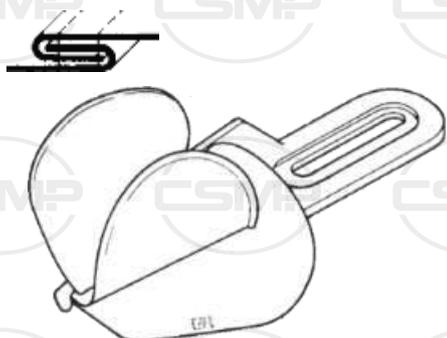


Double lap seam folder will fit most types of feed off the arm machines. Made in Italy by CF Italia Excellent Quality.

NEEDLE GUAGE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	NEEDLE GUAGE	FINISHED SIZE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
		LIGHT			LIGHT
		MEDIUM			MEDIUM
4.8 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM	6.4 MM	10.0 MM	MEDIUM
		HEAVY			HEAVY
		HEAVY			HEAVY
					EXTRA HEAVY
					HEAVY

**G0190 LAP SEAM FOLDER**

Part No: G0190



Lap seam folder

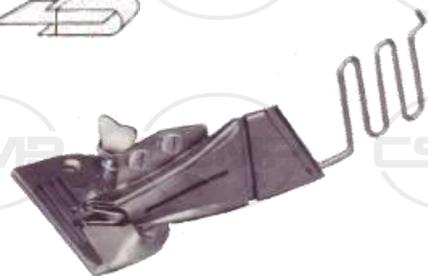
NEEDLE GUAGE	MATERIAL THICKNESS	NEEDLE GUAGE	MATERIAL THICKNESS
	LIGHT		LIGHT
	MEDIUM		MEDIUM
4.8 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY	6.4 MM	MEDIUM HEAVY
	HEAVY		HEAVY
			EXTRA HEAVY

DAIKO FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**D10-2 RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: D102

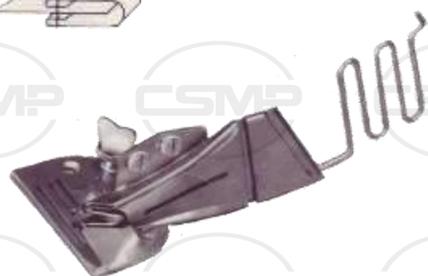


Right angle double fold binder complete with foot and feeder. Suitable for most types of single needle lockstitch machines.

TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE		TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE	
12.0 MM		6.0 MM		20.0 MM		10.0 MM	
14.0 MM		7.0 MM		22.0 MM		11.0 MM	
15.0 MM		7.5 MM		24.0 MM		12.0 MM	
16.0 MM		8.0 MM		26.0 MM		13.0 MM	
18.0 MM		9.0 MM		28.0 MM		24.0 MM	

**D10-4 RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: D104



Right angle double fold binder complete with foot and feeder. Suitable for most types of single needle lockstitch machines.

TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE		TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE	
18.0 MM		4.0 MM		32.0 MM		8.5 MM	
20.0 MM		4.5 MM		34.0 MM		9.0 MM	
22.0 MM		5.0 MM		36.0 MM		10.0 MM	
24.0 MM		6.0 MM		40.0 MM		11.0 MM	
26.0 MM		6.5 MM		42.0 MM		12.0 MM	
28.0 MM		7.0 MM		45.0 MM		13.0 MM	
30.0 MM		8.0 MM		50.0 MM		15.0 MM	

**D12-3 SPLIT TUBE BINDER**

Part No: D123



Split tube, double fold top & bottom. An exclusive fold can be set by adjustable rear moving guides. Excellent quality Japan made binder.

TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE		TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE	
18.0 MM		6.0 MM		42.0 MM		16.0 MM	
24.0 MM		8.0 MM		44.0 MM		17.0 MM	
28.0 MM		10.0 MM		46.0 MM		18.0 MM	
32.0 MM		12.0 MM		50.0 MM		20.0 MM	
34.0 MM		13.0 MM		56.0 MM		23.0 MM	
40.0 MM		15.0 MM		60.0 MM		25.0 MM	

**D12-4 SPLIT TUBE BINDER**

Part No: D124



Split tube, double fold top & bottom. An exclusive fold can be set by adjustable rear moving guides. Excellent quality Japan made binder.

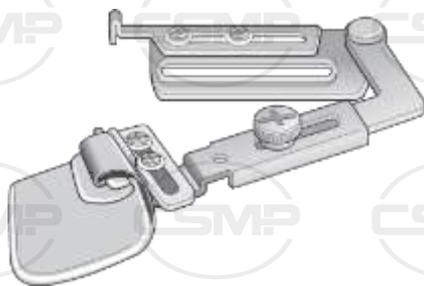
TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE		TAPE SIZE		FINISH SIZE	
18.0 MM		6.0 MM		42.0 MM		16.0 MM	
24.0 MM		8.0 MM		44.0 MM		17.0 MM	
28.0 MM		10.0 MM		46.0 MM		18.0 MM	
32.0 MM		12.0 MM		50.0 MM		20.0 MM	
34.0 MM		13.0 MM		56.0 MM		23.0 MM	
40.0 MM		15.0 MM		60.0 MM		25.0 MM	

ECONOMY FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**A11 J TYPE SWING HEMMER**

Part No: A11X



Double upturn hemmer complete on swing out bracket. Use with feet 542x1/2 or S538.

**FINISH SIZE**

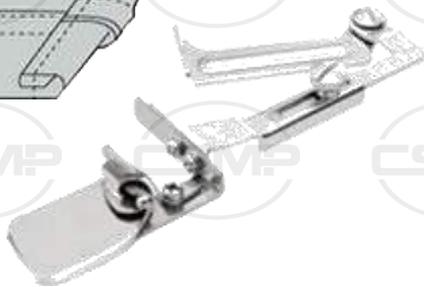
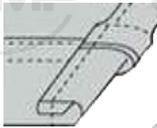
- 3.0 MM
- 5.0 MM
- 6.0 MM
- 8.0 MM
- 10.0 MM
- 13.0 MM
- 15.0 MM
- 16.0 MM
- 18.0 MM
- 19.0 MM

**FINISH SIZE**

- 20.0 MM
- 22.0 MM
- 25.0 MM
- 28.0 MM
- 30.0 MM
- 32.0 MM
- 35.0 MM
- 40.0 MM
- 45.0 MM
- 50.0 MM

**A70 DOUBLE UP TURN SPRING BALL HEMMER**

Part No: A70



Double upturn spring ball hemmer complete on swing bracket comes with foot and feeder.

**FINISH SIZE**

- 1.6 MM
- 3.0 MM
- 5.0 MM

**FINISH SIZE**

- 6.0 MM
- 10.0 MM
- 13.0 MM

**A400 DOUBLE UPTURN HEMMER**

Part No: A400



Double upturn hemmer on fixed style bracket.

**FINISH SIZE**

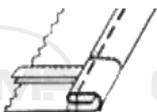
- 1.6 MM
- 3.0 MM
- 5.0 MM

**FINISH SIZE**

- 6.0 MM
- 10.0 MM
- 13.0 MM

**A450 DOUBLE UPTURN SPRING HEMMER**

Part No: A450



Double upturn spring hemmer on fixed style bracket.

**FINISH SIZE**

- 1.6 MM
- 3.0 MM

**FINISH SIZE**

- 5.0 MM
- 6.0 MM

# ECONOMY FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



## A75U SINGLE UP TURN HEMMER

Part No: A75U



Single fold upturn hemmer on fixed style bracket.

**FINISH SIZE**

- 6.0 MM
- 10.0 MM
- 13.0 MM

## A75D SINGLE DOWN TURN HEMMER

Part No: A75D



Single fold downturn hemmer on fixed style bracket.

**FINISH SIZE**

- 6.0 MM
- 10.0 MM
- 13.0 MM

## A30 SPRING TYPE LAP SEAM FOLDER

Part No: A30



Lap seam folder for feed off the arm machines.



**FINISH SIZE**

- 5.0 MM

**MATERIAL THICKNESS**

- MEDIUM
- MEDIUM HEAVY
- EXTRA HEAVY

**FINISH SIZE**

- 6.0 MM

**MATERIAL THICKNESS**

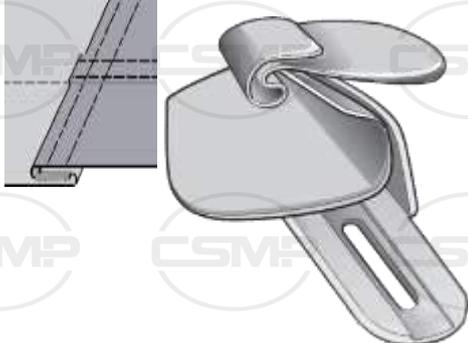
- EXTRA LIGHT
- MEDIUM
- HEAVY
- EXTRA HEAVY

## A31 SPRING TYPE LAP SEAM FOLDER

Part No: A31



Lap seam folders for twin needle lockstitch machines.



**FINISH SIZE**

- 4.0 MM
- 5.0 MM

**MATERIAL THICKNESS**

- MEDIUM
- MEDIUM HEAVY
- HEAVY
- MEDIUM
- MEDIUM HEAVY
- HEAVY
- EXTRA HEAVY

**FINISH SIZE**

- 6.0 MM
- 8.0 MM

**MATERIAL THICKNESS**

- MEDIUM
- MEDIUM HEAVY
- HEAVY
- EXTRA HEAVY
- MEDIUM
- MEDIUM HEAVY
- HEAVY

ECONOMY FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS



**A10 RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: A10



Right angle bias binding set complete with foot feeder and needle plate. Use with foot A1001x7/8.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
16 MM	4.0 MM	32.0 MM	8.5 MM
18 MM	4.5 MM	34.0 MM	9.0 MM
20 MM	5.0 MM	36.0 MM	10.0 MM
22 MM	5.5 MM	38.0 MM	11.0 MM
24 MM	6.0 MM	40.0 MM	12.0 MM
26 MM	6.5 MM	45.0 MM	13.0 MM
28 MM	7.0 MM	50.0 MM	16.0 MM
30 MM	8.0 MM		

**A10H HEAVY RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: A10H



Generic copy double fold right angle bias binder set for heavy materials, Comes with foot, feed dog and needle plate. Will fit most types of flatbed lockstitch machines.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
24 MM	5.5 MM	36 MM	8.5 MM
26 MM	6.0 MM	40 MM	10.5 MM
28 MM	6.0 MM	45 MM	11.5 MM
30 MM	7.0 MM	50 MM	15.0 MM
32 MM	7.0 MM		

**A9 DOUBLE FOLD TAPE BINDER**

Part No: A9



Double fold tape binder on fixed style bracket. Use with foot P38.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
16 MM		38 MM	
19 MM		41 MM	
22 MM		45 MM	
25 MM		48 MM	
28 MM		50 MM	
32 MM			

**LP2 SINGLE FOLD RIGHT ANGLE BINDER**

Part No: LP2



Single fold right angle bias binding set complete with foot feeder and needle plate.

BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE	BIAS TAPE SIZE	FINISHED SIZE
10 MM	5.0 MM	22 MM	11.0 MM
12 MM	6.0MM	24 MM	12.0 MM
14 MM	7.0 MM	25 MM	13.0 MM
16 MM	8.0 MM	26 MM	13.0 MM
18 MM	9.0 MM	28 MM	14.0 MM
20 MM	10.0 MM	30 MM	15.0 MM

## ECONOMY FOLDERS AND ATTACHMENTS

**S64 RIGHT ANGLE BINDER RAW EDGE**

Part No: S64

**BIAS TAPE SIZE**

13 MM
14 MM
16 MM
19 MM
22 MM

**BIAS TAPE SIZE**

25 MM
28 MM
32 MM
35 MM
38 MM

**S91 ELASTIC SWING HEMMER & FOOT**

Part No: S91



Stitched elastic swing out hemmer. Amount of gathering is obtained by adjusting a special tension bracket. This is an upturn hemmer that stitches in elastic end to end while sewing.

**BIAS TAPE SIZE**

5 MM
6 MM
8 MM

**BIAS TAPE SIZE**

9.5 MM
13 MM

**AT18C SHELL BINDER**

Part No: AT18C



Economy brand single fold shell binder.

**TAPE SIZE**

18.0 MM
20.0 MM
25.0 MM
30.0 MM

**MATERIAL THICKNESS**

1.5 MM
1.5 MM
1.5 MM
1.5 MM

**MOUTH SIZE**

6.0
6.0 / 8.0
5.0 / 8.0
8.0



**CAN'T FIND THE FOLDER  
YOU'RE LOOKING FOR?**

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969



# NEEDLES

OFFICIAL UK STOCKISTS OF  
SCHMETZ AND GROZ BECKERT  
SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES



GROZ-BECKERT®

## SCHMETZ INDUSTRIAL NEEDLES

The World's famous sewing machine needles brand SCHMETZ; manufacturers require the finest stitch finish, Schmetz provide the widest selection of Sewing Machine Needles for both Domestic & Industrial environments - world renowned for high quality needles.



## GROZ BECKERT INDUSTRIAL NEEDLES

Whether textiles, leather or other materials: make use of the full potential of Groz-Beckert products for joining textile surfaces. Experience how miniaturized - seemingly simple – tools can have a considerable effect on productivity and seam quality, as well as being gentle on material.

### GROZ-BECKERT®



# Schmetz Industrial Needles

Schmetz Appointed UK distributed for Industrial and Domestic needles. As one of the largest Distributors in the UK, we are committed to our customers to maintain a large inventory of needle systems, sizes and point forms for Same-Day dispatch



## ROUND POINTS / NEEDLES FOR STITCHING TEXTILES

### R POINT – Normal Round Point



Point with a slim, conical shape

The normal round point is the standard point form. No point supplement "R" is used in the system code.

#### Application:

- Light woven fabrics
- Coated materials, heavy woven materials, e.g. tent awnings
- Laminated materials with soft plastic or thin cardboard Films
- Leather/textile combinations

### SPI POINT – Acute Round Point



Needle with very slim acute point

Accurate piercing of densely woven and coated materials exact seam appearance

Avoidance of seam puckering

#### Application:

- Very densely woven materials e.g. micro fabrics, silk
- Thin, coated materials
- Thin, smooth materials, e.g. taffeta
- Normal seams in shirt stitching (shirt collars, cuffs)
- Non-covered elastomeric threads
- Manufacture of fur garments and skins

### SES POINT – Light Ball Point



The light ball point displaces woven and knitted threads, directly piercing the spaces and avoiding damage to the material.

#### Highlight:

- Particularly suitable for jersey and sports vests

#### Application:

- Fine to medium knitwear
- Light denim materials
- Light, densely woven materials
- Medium to heavy woven fabric
- Laminated materials (textile/textile)

### SUK POINT – Medium Ball Point



Needle with medium ball point (more rounded than the SES light ball point)

#### Application:

- Medium to coarse denim materials
- Coarse knitwear
- Manufacture of corsetry

#### Highlights:

- Best needle for stone-washed and sand-washed denim grades (particularly in thick needle sizes)
- Best needle for the manufacture of corsetry (particularly in thin needle sizes)

### SKF POINT – Heavy Ball Point



Needle with heavy ball point

This extremely rounded ball form permits punctiform displacement with coarse, wide loops, without piercing the material threads

#### Application:

- Fine elastic materials with covered elastomeric threads
- Coarse knitwear

### SKL POINT – Special Ball Point



Needle with very wide, highly rounded point

This combination achieves piercing of woven and knitted fabrics at specific points by means of the greatest possible displacement of the individual threads.

#### Applications:

- Medium to coarse elastic materials with covered elastomeric threads
- Very coarse knitwear

**Highlight:** The best point form for sewing Lycra

## CUTTING POINTS / NEEDLES FOR STITCHING LEATHER

Schmetz Appointed UK distributed for Industrial and Domestic needles. As one of the largest Distributors in the UK, we are committed to our customers to maintain a large inventory of needle systems, sizes and point forms for Same-Day dispatch

**S or NCR POINT - Narrow cross point**

Cutting point with a lens-shaped cross-section. The incision follows the direction of the seam.

**Result:** A very straight seam

**Materials:**

- Suitable for all types of leather

**Applications**

- Footwear manufacture
- Manufacture of bags, suitcases, etc. with coarse ornamental seams
- Manufacture of belts and straps

**P / NW / PCL / PCR POINT – Narrow Wedge Point**

Cutting point with a lens-shaped cross-section. The incision is made at right angles to the seam direction.

**Result:** A very strong seam

**Materials:** Suitable for all types of leather

**Applications:**

- Footwear manufacture
- Manufacture of bags, suitcases, Accessories

**Highlight:**

- The twist ensures that, when the needle emerges from the material being sewn, the thread is protected in the twist groove and is thus not drawn over the edge of the groove and eye or over the cutting edge and not damaged.
- **CL:** Left twist groove below eye for hooks positioned to the right of the needle.
- **CR:** Right twist groove below eye for hooks positioned to the left of the needle. It is particularly useful as the left-hand needle on a twin needle lockstitch machine.

**LR / RTW POINT – Reverse Twist Point**

Cutting point with a lens-shaped cross-section. The incision is made at a 45° angle to the direction of the seam.

**Result:** A decorative seam inclined slightly towards the left

**Materials:** Suitable for all types of leather

**Applications:**

- Clothing industry
- Footwear manufacture
- Manufacture of bags, suitcases

**Highlight:** The best needle for decorative seams

**LBR / WD R TW POINT – Wide Reverse Twist Point**

Cutting point with a lens-shaped cross-section. The incision is made at a 45° angle to the direction of the seam. The cutting effect is achieved beyond the diameter of the needle.

**Result:** A raised, decorative seam inclined towards the left

**Materials:** Suitable for all types of leather

**Applications:**

- Clothing industry
- Manufacture of bags, suitcases
- Upholstery manufacture

**Highlight:** Recommended for decorative seams which characterise the design

**LL / TW / LLCR POINT – Twist Point**

Cutting point with a lens-shaped cross-section. The incision is made at a 135° angle to the direction of the seam.

**Result:** A slightly recessed, straight seam

**Materials:** Suitable for all types of leather

**Applications:**

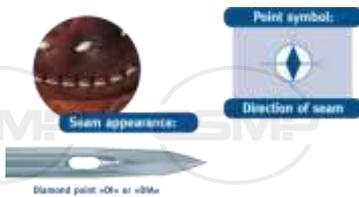
- **LL point:**
  - Footwear manufacture
  - Manufacture of bags, suitcases
  - Particularly suitable for shoe repairs
- **LLCR point:**
  - For the manufacture of footwear, in order to achieve the same seam appearance with the hook positioned to the left of the needle as achieved using the LR point in conjunction with a hook positioned to the right of the needle.

## CUTTING POINTS / NEEDLES FOR STITCHING LEATHER



Schmetz Appointed UK distributed for Industrial and Domestic needles. As one of the largest Distributors in the UK, we are committed to our customers to maintain a large inventory of needle systems, sizes and point forms for Same-Day dispatch

## DI / DIA POINT – Diamond Point



Cutting point with a rhombic cross-section. The centred incision is made in the direction of the seam. The seam appearance corresponds to that achieved with the narrow cross point (S point); however, the four cutting edges of the DI point allow heavy, hard material to be pierced more easily.

**Result:** A very straight, recessed seam

**Materials:** Suitable for heavy, dry, hard leather

**Applications:**

- Footwear manufacture
- Manufacture of bags, suitcases

**Highlight:**

- Absolutely precise and tidy seam appearance
- Correct stitch appearance
- No needle deflection

## D / TRI POINT – Triangular Point



Cutting point with a triangular cross-section.

**Result:** A straight seam

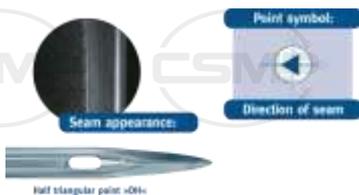
**Materials:** Suitable for hard, dry leather

**Applications:**

- Manufacture of footwear, especially for heavy footwear (e.g. high-leg boots)
- Stitching upholstery
- Stitching plastics, cardboard, heavy press board, paper

**Highlight:** The best cutting effect of all cutting points

## DH POINT – Half Triangular Point



Cutting point with a triangular cross-section; smaller than D point.

**Result:** A straight seam

**Materials:**

- Composites
- Hard pressboard
- Tarpaulin material
- Tent canvas
- Plastic Sections

**Applications:**

- Stitching upholstery
- Manufacture of vehicle interiors
- Manufacture of tarpaulins, tents, awnings

## VR / R TW SP POINT – Reverse Twist Spear Point



Cutting point with a rhombic cross-section. The incision is made at a 45° angle to the direction of the seam

**Result:**

- A seam inclined slightly towards the left
- Better cutting effect than the comparable reverse twist point (LR point)

**Materials:** Suitable for hard, dry leather

**Applications:**

- Footwear manufacture
- Manufacture of bags, suitcases

**Highlight:**

Due to the four cutting edges, a correct stitch appearance and no needle deflection is achieved

## SD1 / TRI TIP POINT – Round Point With Small Triangular Tip



Round point with a very small, triangular cross-section. The small triangular tip cuts approx. 10% of the stitch hole, with the remaining 90% being displaced by the conical round point (R point).

**Result:**

- A straight seam
- A tidy seam appearance
- Correct stitch appearance and less needle deflection than with a round point (R point)
- Smaller incision than when using a cutting point

**Materials:**

- Fine leather
- Clothing made of leather and imitation leather
- Thin, synthetic leather materials coated with PVC/PUR

**Applications:**

- Stitching leather
- Stitching plastic
- Stitching hard fibres
- Stitching films

**Highlight:** Multidirectional sewing: The stitch appearance remains the same in all sewing directions when using multidirectional sewing techniques (programmable sewing machines).

## SCHMETZ DOMESTIC NEEDLES

COLLEGE SEWING MACHINE PARTS are the UK's official largest importer and distributor of Schmetz domestic needles. We stock a full range of needle systems and sizes suitable for domestic machinery.



### SCHMETZ DOMESTIC NEEDLE PACKAGING TYPES

All types of retail packaging are available

#### Magazines of 150 Needles



#### Service Cards of 5 Needles



#### Loose Packs of 5 Needles



#### Sliding Boxes of 100 Needles



## UNIVERSAL NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H**

With slightly rounded point, for trouble-free sewing of numerous types of materials.

**Needle Sizes:** from NM 60 to NM 130, also assorted

## LEATHER NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H LL**

With cutting point (LL = twist point) for easier penetration. For leather, artificial leather and similar materials.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 70 to NM 120, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Brown

## STRETCH NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H-S**

With medium ball point; special eye and scarf area prevent skip stitches especially in highly elastic materials. For elastic materials and highly elastic knitwear.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 65, NM 75, NM 90, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Yellow

## MICROTEX NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H-M**

With very slim acute point for easier piercing of very fine or densely woven fabrics. For precise stitching of edges, also for silk, microfiber fabrics, coated materials, foils and artificial leather.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 60 to NM 110, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Purple

## JERSEY NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H SuK**

With medium ball point, for knitted fabrics.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 70 to NM 100, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Orange

## QUILTING NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H-Q**

Special taper to the slightly rounded point, which easily penetrates the thick layers preventing damage to the material. For quilting and patchwork.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 75 and NM 90, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Green

## JEANS NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H-J**

The medium ball point penetrates thick and solid fabrics easier without damaging the material.

The reinforced blades cause less deflection of the needle, reduces the risk of needle breakage, and skip stitches. For denim (jeans) and similar fabrics.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 70 to NM 110, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Blue

## EMBROIDERY NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H-E**

With light ball point and especially wide eye and groove in relation to the UNIVERSAL NEEDLE to accommodate voluminous threads and woollen threads. For embroidery.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 75 and NM 90, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Red

## GOLD EMBROIDERY NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H-ET**

With light ball point and enlarged eye. Titanium Nitride coating improves needle wear resistance in high stitch count applications and reduces needle clogging. For embroidery and coarse and densely woven materials.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 75 and NM 90

## HEMSTITCH NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H WING**

With a "wing" on each side of the needle blade which pushes the fabric aside. For decorative seams and hemstitching in loosely woven fabrics.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 100 and NM 120

## METALLIC NEEDLE

**System 130 MET**

With a very long eye (2 mm in all sizes) in comparison to the UNIVERSAL or EMBROIDERY NEEDLE.

For sewing with special effect and fancy threads, particularly for metallic threads.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 80 and NM 90

**Colour Coding:** Antique Pink

## DOUBLE EYE NEEDLE

**System 705 DE**

With two eyes, for decorative seams with decorative threads.

**Needle Size:** NM 80

## TOPSTITCH NEEDLE

**System 130 N**

With a very long eye (2 mm in all sizes) in comparison to the UNIVERSAL or EMBROIDERY NEEDLE.

For top and decorative stitching with multiple threads and also for replacing missing stitches in embroidery.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 70 to NM 110, also assorted

**Colour Coding:** Light Green

## QUICK THREADING NEEDLE

**System 705 HDK**

UNIVERSAL NEEDLE with small slip-in threading slot in the eye. Particularly suitable for easy sliding of sewing thread into the eye.

**Needle Sizes:** NM 80 and NM 90

## EMBROIDERY SPRING NEEDLE

**System 130/705 H SPR**

With a spring around the needle, this assumes the function of the presser foot. For embroidering in a frame without presser foot, for individual patterns, free motion and better sight during embroidering.

**Needle Size:** NM 80

## UNIVERSAL TWIN NEEDLE



**System 130/705 H ZWI NE 1,6**  
**Needle Distance:** 1.6 mm  
**Needle Sizes:** NM 70 and NM 80

**System 130/705 H ZWI NE 2,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 80

**System 130/705 H ZWI NE 2,5**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.5 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 80

**System 130/705 H ZWI NE 3,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 3.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 90

**System 130/705 H ZWI NE 4,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 4.0 mm  
**Needle Sizes:** NM 80 to NM 100

## METALLIC TWIN NEEDLE



**System 130 MET ZWI NE 2,5**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.5 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 80

**System 130 MET ZWI NE 3,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 3.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 90

## UNIVERSAL TWIN NEEDLE



**With very widely spaced needles:**

**System 130/705 H ZWI BR NE 6,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 6.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 100

**System 130/705 H ZWI BR NE 8,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 8.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 100

## EMBROIDERY TWIN NEEDLE



**System 130/705 H-E ZWI NE 2,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 75

**System 130/705 H-E ZWI NE 3,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 3.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 75

## STRETCH TWIN NEEDLE



**System 130/705 H-S ZWI NE 2,5**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.5 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 75

**System 130/705 H-S ZWI NE 4,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 4.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 75

## DOUBLE HEMSTITCH NEEDLE



**System 130/705 H ZWIHO**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.5 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 100

**1 UNIVERSAL NEEDLE together with 1 HEMSTITCHNEEDLE**

## JEANS TWIN NEEDLE



**System 130/705 H-J ZWI NE 4,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 4.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 100

## UNIVERSAL TRIPLE NEEDLE



**System 130/705 H DRI NE 2,5**  
**Needle Distance:** 2.5 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 80

**System 130/705 H DRI NE 3,0**  
**Needle Distance:** 3.0 mm  
**Needle Size:** NM 80



## MACHINIST CHAIRS

**Best Seller!**



### 5 LEG MACHINIST CHAIR CHARCOAL GREY

**Part No: B2**

Ideal for industrial applications, this quality chair is upholstered in hardwearing man-made fabric cloth. These chairs were developed to withstand the most arduous of conditions. Gas lift adjustment height 49cm - 66cm.

Used in industrial, educational, healthcare and the most arduous of environments.

Cushioned hardwearing upholstered seat and back rest.

Fully adjustable:- Gas Lift Seat height, Back rest height (optional)

#### Available in:-

- Charcoal.
- Height adjustment
- 90mm - 660mm



### HIGH CHAIR WITH FOOT RING

**Part No: B3**

B3 High chair with foot ring. Ideal for industrial applications, this quality chair is upholstered in hardwearing man-made fabric (cloth or vinyl). These chairs were developed to withstand the most arduous of conditions.

Used in industrial, educational, healthcare and the most arduous of environments.

Cushioned hardwearing upholstered seat and back rest.

Fully adjustable:- Gas Lift Seat height, Back rest height (optional)

#### Available in:-

- Charcoal.
- Supplied with feet or castors.
- Arm rest (optional)
- Fixed steel foot ring.
- Height adjustment - 550-800mm

## SEWING MACHINE TABLE TOPS

High Quality Sewing Machine Table Tops distributed by College Sewing Machine Parts Ltd.

We stock a large range of machine tops to complement our JUKI machines as well as various other popular brand models.

The following sewing machine tops are available directly from our stocks and are sold to be either collected or distributed via pallet delivery due to their edge fragility when delivered individually.

Order combinations of heavy/bulky items can be compiled to warrant pallet delivery charges, which start from £35 to mainland UK destinations.



## UNIT STANDS


**RESPONSE UNIT STAND**  
**Part No: RU**

A sturdy unit that offers new standards of versatility. Height 75cm.


**RESPONSE STAND WITH CASTORS**  
**Part No: RU/C**

Stand for total Mobility this unit is supplied with four rubber tyred twin wheel castors fitted with foot operated brakes providing smooth and quick positioning.


**HIGH RESPONSE UNIT STAND**  
**Part No: RU/H**

This unit has been specifically developed to meet the requirements of today's technological sewing systems. Fitted with height adjustable side panels and floor positioned foot pedal for easy operation.


**HIGH RESPONSE UNIT STAND WITH CASTORS**  
**Part No: RU/H/C**

This unit has four rubber tyred wheeled castors fitted with foot operated brakes providing a smooth and quick response to on-line positioning. Fitted with height adjustable side panels and floor positioned foot pedal for easy operation.


**RESPONSE UNIT STAND FOA**  
**Part No: RUFOA**

Specifically designed for free arm sewing machines. Fitted with a positive treadle transmission system.


**TRIPOD UNIT STAND JUKI MS3580**  
**Part No: TRIPOD**

Tripod type unit stand for Juki MF3580


**E2 UNIT STAND**  
**Part No: UNITSTAND**

An attractive and internationally acceptable design having cantilever side sections that give maximum operator leg clearance, the unit is fitted with all plastic feet. The top cross rails can be adjusted to compensate for uneven floors.


**JACK HIGH RESPONSE UNIT STAND WITH CASTORS**  
**Part No: JKRUHC**

Our economy based RUHC style sewing machine unit stand with castors and height adjustable side's good quality and very reasonable price. We also stock the JKRUHC again an economy price point unit stand.


**CASTOR SET FOR JACK I-TYPE UNIT STAND**  
**Part No: JKCASTOR**

Set of 4 castors for the Jack I type unit stands.


**RUBBER FOOT SET FOR JACK I-TYPE UNIT STAND**  
**Part No: JKFOOT**

**PLASTIC FOOT 50mm x 50mm FOR E2 UNIT STAND**  
**Part No: PLASTICFOOTE2**

Plastic foot for E2 unit stand 50mm x 50mm.

## TREADLES



**LARGE TREADLE FOR UNIT STAND**

**Part No:** LARGETREADLE

Large foot treadle, complete with treadle extension fixing bolts and washers.



**SLIPPER TREADLE FOR UNIT STAND**

**Part No:** SLIPPERTREADLE

Small slipper treadle for unit stand comes complete with fixing bolts and washers



**LARGE TREADLE FOR JACK UNIT STAND**

**Part No:** JKLARGETREADLE



**SMALL SLIPPER TREADLE FOR UNIT STAND**

**Part No:** SMALLTREADLE



**SLIPPER TREADLE ECONOMY FOR UNIT STAND**

**Part No:** SLIPPERPEDALECONOMY

## TREADLE MATS



**TREADLE MAT LARGE UNIT STAND 20.5cm x 18.5cm**

**Part No:** TREADLEMAT

Rubber treadle matting cut to ready made size to suit your foot pedal.

## DRAWERS



**LARGE PLASTIC DRAWER WITH RUNNERS**

**Part No:** DRAWERS

Our plastic drawer comes complete with two runners ready to fit.

## TREADLE RODS



**BALL JOINT TREADLE ROD**

**Part No:** 143UT



**143UT BALL JOINT LONG TREADLE ROD FOR JK-511A**

**Part No:** 143UTLONG



**EFKA TREADLE ROD COMPLETE**

**Part No:** 1104458



**245mm TREADLE ROD EFKA**

**Part No:** 1112399



**HEEL ACTION AIR TREADLE ROD**

**Part No:** KHM7001H

Treadle rod air switch heel action only.



**TOE ACTION AIR TREADLE ROD**

**Part No:** KHM7001T

Treadle rod air switch toe action only.



**TOE & HEEL ACTION AIR TREADLE ROD**

**Part No:** KHM7002

Treadle rod air switch both heel & toe actions.



**BALL JOINT ONLY FOR 143UT TREADLE ROD**

**Part No:** 143UT2

**BOBBIN WINDERS**



**BOBBIN WINDER COMPLETE**

**Part No:** 259431(C)

Machine bobbin winder will fit all industrial lockstitch machines. Made in Taiwan.



**BOBBIN WINDER ASSY BROTHER S1000**

**Part No:** SB1612001

Genuine Brother bobbin winder Assy small wheel type for S1000A style lockstitch machines.

65mm WHEEL (SMALL)



**BOBBIN WINDER BROTHER B737 GENUINE**

**Part No:** S14420110

Bobbin Winder to fit BROTHER flat bed machines - Has a smaller diameter drive wheel to fit under the Brother type Belt Guards. Fixes to the sewing table & runs off the machine drive belt (V-Belt).



**BOBBIN WINDER BROTHER B737, S1000A GENERIC**

**Part No:** S14420220C

Bobbin Winder to fit BROTHER flat bed machines - Has a smaller 62mm diameter drive wheel to fit under the Brother type Belt Guards. Fixes to the sewing table & runs off the machine drive belt (V-Belt).



**BOBBIN WINDER SEIKO GENUINE**

**Part No:** CS1440

Bobbin Winder for SINGER 132K or SEIKO SK-2B machines - Has a larger diameter winder shaft to accommodate larger bobbins/spools - Fixes to the sewing table & runs off the machine drive belt (V-Belt).



**BOBBIN WINDER SINGER 132K**

**Part No:** 97948

Bobbin winder for Singer 132K or Seiko SK-2B machines - Has a larger diameter winder shaft to accommodate larger bobbins/spools - Fixes to the sewing table & runs off the machine drive belt (V-Belt).



**BOBBIN WINDER ASSY SEIKO JW28BL GENUINE**

**Part No:** 71013

Bobbin winder assembly for Seiko JW28BL, Adler 220, Juki LG-57, 57-1, 158, 158-1, Singer 144W 145W.

**SWITCH BOXES**



**80=T75 SINGLE PHASE 220V SWITCH ONLY**

**Part No:** 80

Single phase push-button on/off switch complete with mounting plate. Rated 220 volts.



**81 SWITCH 440V 3 PHASE SWITCH 60hz 1.6A**

**Part No:** 81SWITCH

Three phase push-button on/off switch complete with mounting plate. Rated 440 volts 60hz 1.6a.



**82 SWITCH 240V SINGLE PHASE SWITCH 50hz 3.5A**

**Part No:** 82SWITCH

Single phase push-button on/off switch complete with mounting plate. Rated 240 volts 50hz 3.5a.



**OVERLOAD SWITCH SET E(1) C E 240V & 440V**

**Part No:** SWITCHSET1

C.E. Approved overload switch - Can be wired for 240 Volt or 440V power supply.

## KNEE LIFTERS



**KNEE LIFTER ASSY B755  
OLD STYLE**

**Part No: 181427001**

Brother knee lifter assembly complete will fit most types of flat machines.



**KNEE PRESS PLATE  
ASM. JUKI GENUINE**

**Part No: 21343157**

Knee lifter Assy for Juki DNU-1541 machine.



**KNEE LIFTER SINGER  
111W & 107W**

**Part No: 228368**

Knee lifter assembly. Will fit a multitude off machines including Singer 111W & 107W.



**KNEE PAD PLATE ASSY  
JUKI DDL GENUINE**

**Part No: 22934251**

Knee pad plate assembly for Juki DDL-8700 lockstitch sewing machine



**KNEE LIFTER SINGER  
96K**

**Part No: 2777**

Singer knee lifter assemble for 95K 96K 31K-15.



**KNEE LIFT PFAFF 463**

**Part No: 9117141291**

Pfaff flatbed knee lifter assembly complete...



**MICRO KNEE SWITCH  
ASSEMBLY=KS1**

**Part No: KNEESWITCH**

Electronic knee switch assembly.



**KNEE LIFTER ASSY  
BROTHER S1000A**

**Part No: SB1602001**



**KNEE LIFTER ASSY  
BROTHER S-7000DD**

**Part No: SB3854001**



**KNEE LIFT PAD ROUND  
BROTHER GENERIC**

**Part No: 140503001**

Round grey knee lifter pad



**KNEE LIFTER PAD OVAL  
SINGER 96K**

**Part No: 150668**

Oval knee lifter pad for older style singer machines.



**KNEE LIFTER PAD  
ADLER 367, 467, 767  
GENUINE**

**Part No: 223000486**

Knee lifter pad for Durkopp Adler 367,467,767



**KNEE PAD PLATE  
COVER JUKI DDL8700  
GENUINE**

**Part No: 22934509**

Knee pad plate cover for Juki DDL-8700 lockstitch sewing machine

## COTTON STANDS



**SINGLE PAN COTTON STAND**

**Part No: 27449**



**2 SPOOL COTTON STAND**

**Part No: 228776**



**COTTON STAND 3 THREAD**

**Part No: 228777**

Three Pan Cotton Stand - Holds Three reels of sewing thread - Comes complete with thread guides & easy to build and fit - Simply screw to the machine table top



**COTTON STAND ASSY 2DR BROTHER S7000DD**

**Part No: SB3928001**

Genuine Brother white two-pan cotton stand without mounting base. Attaches by screwing directly through the machine top.



**2 SPOOL COTTON STAND WHITE WITH BASE**

**Part No: FPL02**

TUBULAR two Pan Cotton Stand with mounting base - Holds two reels of sewing thread - Comes complete as per image & is easy to build and fit - Simply screw to the machine table top.



**3 SPOOL COTTON STAND WHITE WITHOUT BASE**

**Part No: FPL3**

Juki style white three pan cotton stand without mounting base. Attaches by screwing directly through the machine top.



**3 SPOOL COTTON STAND WHITE WITH BASE**

**Part No: FPL03**

TUBULAR Three Pan Cotton Stand with mounting base - Holds three reels of sewing thread - Comes complete as per image & is easy to build and fit - Simply screw to the machine table top.



**4 SPOOL COTTON STAND WHITE WITH BASE**

**Part No: FPL04**

TUBULAR four Pan Cotton Stand with mounting base - Holds Four reels of sewing thread - Comes complete as per image & is easy to build and fit - Simply screw to the machine table top.



**5 SPOOL COTTON STAND WHITE WITH BASE**

**Part No: FPL05**

TUBULAR five Pan Cotton Stand with mounting base - Holds five reels of sewing thread - Comes complete as per image & is easy to build and fit - Simply screw to the machine table top.



**6 SPOOL COTTON STAND WHITE WITH BASE**

**Part No: FPL06**

TUBULAR Six Pan Cotton Stand with mounting base - Holds six reels of sewing thread - Comes complete as per image & is easy to build and fit - Simply screw to the machine table top.



**8 SPOOL COTTON STAND GREEN WITHOUT BASE**

**Part No: FPL08**

TUBULAR eight Pan Cotton Stand with mounting base Attaches by screwing directly through the machine top.

## SUCTION CUTTERS / WASTE UNITS

**REAR ONLY AIR SUCTION DEVICE WASTE BIN ASSEMBLY****Part No: GA1111F**

GA111-1F Suction cutter complete kit for rear waste only.

**FRONT AND REAR AIR SUCTION DEVICE WASTE REMOVAL****Part No: GA1121F**

GA112-1F Suction cutter complete kit for front and rear waste removal.

**T042S JUKI MO6700S PNEUMATIC SIDE CUTTER ASSY JUKI****Part No: 40045967**

T042S Side type air suction cutter for Juki MO6700S series overlock machine.

**T041S-S MO6700S & MO6900S STANDARD FLAT CUTTER ASSY JUKI****Part No: 40075885**

40075885 Suction cutter flat type for Juki MO6700S and MO6900S standard type overlock

**T053 FLAT CUTTER ASM JUKI MO6800 & MO6500****Part No: 70000081**

700-00081 flat type suction cutter assembly for Juki MO6800 series machines.

**T054 SIDE CUTTER ASM JUKI MO6800 & MO6500****Part No: 70000082**

T054 Side type air suction cutter assembly for Juki MO6800 series machines. For knives use 70000913 &amp; 70000914.

**T050 MO6916J PNEUMATIC FLAT CUTTER.MOJ-3916 JUKI****Part No: MAT050010B0**

Suitable for Jeans specification Top Feed Overlock Juki Mo-6900J Series

**T041S-R MO6900R TOP FEED FLAT CUTTER ASSY JUKI****Part No: 40060703**

T041S Flat type air suction cutter for Juki MO6900R Series Top Feed overlock machine.

**JUKI M06700 PNEUMATIC FOOT LIFTER ASSEMBLY****Part No: M06700FOOTLIFTER**

Pneumatic foot lifter kit for Juki MO6700 series overlock machine. Consists of Pneumatic Air Cylinder, Air Tubing and Treadle unit. Will Fit models MO6714S, MO6704S, MO6716S machines

## JACK SERVO MOTORS

# JACK

### JK-513A = JK511A 220V 550W=3/4HP SERVO MOTOR

Part No: JK511A

JK511A Servo Motor Series 550W=3/4HP 220 Volt Single phase.

Complete servo motor with speed control panel mounting brackets & belt guard.



### JK-513A-1=JK511A1 220V 550W SERVO 3/4 HP MOTOR WITH NEEDLE POSITION

Part No: JK511A1

JK511A1 Servo Motor Series 550W=3/4HP 220 Volt Single phase with needle position.

Complete servo motor with speed control panel mounting brackets & belt guard.



### JK-563A 220V 750W=1HP SERVO MOTOR

Part No: JK561A

JK561A Servo Motor Series 750W=1HP 220 Volt Single phase.

Complete servo motor with speed control panel mounting brackets & belt guard.



### JK-563A-1 220V 750W 1 HP SERVO MOTOR WITH NEEDLE POSITION

Part No: JK561A1

JK561A1 Servo Motor Series 750W=1HP 220 Volt Single phase with needle position.

Complete servo motor with speed control panel mounting brackets & belt guard.



### JK-511A 110V 550W=3/4HP SERVO MOTOR

Part No: JK511A110V

JK511A \*\*\*110 Volt\*\*\* Servo Motor Series 550W=3/4HP 110 Volt Single phase.

Complete servo motor with speed control panel mounting brackets & belt guard.

## 110 VOLT



## ISM SERVO MOTORS

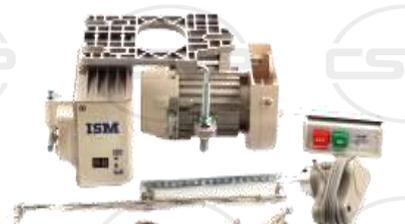
# ISM<sup>®</sup>

### SV71 650 WATT 220V 0.87 HP SERVO MOTOR WITH NEEDLE POSITION

Part No: SV71650WNP

I.S.M SV71650WNP ISM Servo motor 650 Watt Single phase 220 Volt. With needle position maximum speed 3500 rpm suitable for heavy duty type machines that require needle position function with back heel.

- Simple upgrade form clutch motor
- High efficiency
- Easy operation
- Smaller size and lighter weight
- Motor overcurrent protection and High/Low voltage isolation
- 2 Digital Display provides flexible function control
- Synchronizer can be used for needle positioning



## EFKA SERVO MOTORS

### AB221/DC1500 EFKA SERVO MOTOR

**Part No:** AB221

Efka AB221/DC1500 Servo motor Energy saving and noiseless!

Full-Function sewing drives, free programmable

Programmable for all widely-used sewing machines  
 Flexible programming of seams  
 Digital programming directly on the control box  
 Programmable light barrier functions  
 Output signals for use on sewing automats  
 13 short-circuit proof signal outputs up to 6,5A load  
 10 freely programmable signal inputs  
 2 analog inputs  
 Time-optimized positioning  
 Optional control panels Variocontrol V810, V820, V850 and Variotouch V900  
 Serial interface for PC connection  
 Expanded memory area  
 All data (firmware, parameters, seam programs, etc.) programmable using USB memory stick  
 Update via Email possible  
 Synchronous operation of 2 drives

Maximum speed 9000 RPM  
 Maximum torque 3 Nm DC1500  
 Operating voltage 230VAC  
 Insulation class B  
 Protection class IP40  
 Length 145.5mm  
 Flange dimensions 80x75 mm  
 Weight 2.125 kg  
 Shaft end (cylindrical) with keyway 14k6  
 incremental encoder: integrated 512 impulses rotation.  
 Controls Series 200 (DC1500)



**EFKA**

### AB321/DC1550 EFKA SERVO MOTOR

**Part No:** AB321

Efka AB321/DC1550 Servo motor Energy saving and noiseless!

Full-Function sewing drives, free programmable

Programmable for all widely-used sewing machines  
 Flexible programming of seams  
 Digital programming directly on the control box  
 Programmable light barrier functions  
 Output signals for use on sewing automats  
 13 short-circuit proof signal outputs up to 6,5A load  
 10 freely programmable signal inputs  
 2 analog inputs  
 Time-optimized positioning  
 Optional control panels Variocontrol V810, V820, V850 and Variotouch V900  
 Serial interface for PC connection  
 Expanded memory area  
 All data (firmware, parameters, seam programs, etc.) programmable using USB memory stick  
 Update via Email possible  
 Synchronous operation of 2 drives

Maximum speed 5000 RPM  
 Maximum torque 8 Nm DC1550  
 Operating voltage 230VAC  
 Insulation class B  
 Protection class IP40  
 Length 185.5mm  
 Flange dimensions 80x75 mm  
 Weight 3.120 kg  
 Shaft end (cylindrical) with keyway 14k6  
 incremental encoder: integrated 512 impulses rotation.  
 Controls Series 300 (DC1550)



**EFKA**

## VEE BELTS

Available in a range of sizes

24"	31 1/2"	38"	45"	53"
25"	32"	39"	46	54"
26"	33"	40"	46 1/2	55"
27"	34"	41"	49"	56"
28"	35"	42"	50"	57"
29"	36"	43"	51"	58"
30"	37"	44"	52"	



## PULLEYS

### STRAIGHT BORE PULLEYS

Straight 15mm bore pulleys in sizes:

40mm	60mm	80mm	100mm	120mm
45mm	65mm	85mm	105mm	125mm
50mm	70mm	90mm	110mm	130mm
55mm	75mm	95mm	115mm	135mm



### TAPERED BORE PULLEYS

Tapered bore pulleys in sizes:

40mm	70mm	95mm	112mm	125mm
50mm	75mm	96mm	115mm	130mm
55mm	80mm	100mm	118mm	135mm
60mm	85mm	105mm	120mm	40mm
65mm	90mm	110mm		



### EFKA PULLYS

Efka motor pulley with tapered shaft and securing nut.

90mm	105mm	115mm	135mm
95mm	106mm	120mm	140mm
100mm	110mm	125mm	



### INDUCTION PULLEYS

Induction motor pulley for free running motor straight shaft with grub retaining screw.

55mm	70mm	80mm	90mm
60mm	75mm	85mm	100mm
65mm			



### MORETTI INDUCTION PULLEY

Pulley for Moretti style induction motor.

63mm	75mm
------	------



## CLUTCHES

We have a large range of clutch disc in stock.

If you are unsure of which clutch disc you require please contact us or visit the website.



## LEATHER BELTING

## ROUND LEATHER BELTING

**6MMX30M ROUND LEATHER BELTING****Part No:** B109X1/4

B109X1/4" = 6mm Industrial leather belting Cow hide brand made in Taiwan 30 metre roll

**8MMX30M ROUND LEATHER BELTING****Part No:** B110X5/16

B110X5/16" = 8mm Industrial leather belting Cow hide brand made in Taiwan 30 metre roll

**9.5MMX30M ROUND LEATHER BELTING****Part No:** B107X3/8

B107X3/8" = 9.5mm Industrial leather belting Cow hide brand made in Taiwan 30 metre roll

**3/16=5MM TREADLE BELT 72" WITH HOOK****Part No:** B111

B111 3/16 72" long length of domestic treadle belting with hook



## BELTING ACCESSORIES

**4250-160 BELT PLIERS 425/6****Part No:** 4250160

4250-160 industrial belt pliers.

**INDUSTRIAL BELT HOOK 3/8"****Part No:** 14B

14b industrial belt hooks to be used with 8mm industrial leather belting

**HOLLOW PUNCH & NUT (BELT PLIER)****Part No:** 426016017

CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE  
LOOKING FOR?

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

## MACHINE OIL AND LUBRICANTS

## SEWING MACHINE OIL

**1 LITRE SEWING MACHINE OIL****Part No: 1LOIL****1 LITRE SEWING MACHINE OIL BOX OF 10****Part No: 1LOILBOX****5LOIL 5 LITRE SEWING MACHINE OIL****Part No: 5LOIL****4 x 5 LITRES SEWING MACHINE OIL BOXED****Part No: 5LOILBOX**

Water white Non-Hazardous BHT free Synthetic Oil. Ideal for most industrial sewing machines with a self-oiling pump mechanism due to its low viscosity

**5 LITRE MILLMAX 22 HEAVY DUTY S/M OIL****Part No: 5LMILLMAX22**

5 Litres of Industrial Sewing Machine Oil - Thicker Heavy Duty type oil, ideal for machines that do not have self-oiling mechanisms.

## SILICONE OIL / SPRAYS

**5 LITRE PURE SILICONE OIL****Part No: 5SILICONEOIL****SILICONE SPRAY 500ML AMBERSIL****Part No: AMBSILICONE**

## SMOOTH FUSE

**CLEANER & RELEASE AGENT 500ml****Part No: SMOOTHFUSE****5 LITRE REFILL OF SMOOTH FUSE****Part No: SMOOTHFUSE5L**

## ADHESIVE SPRAYS

**HIGH STRENGTH ADHESIVE SPRAY 500ml****Part No: AMBA**

## CUTTING MACHINE OIL

**1 LITRE CUTTING MACHINE OIL 242C1****Part No: CUTTINGOIL**

## PENETRATING OIL

**PENETRATING OIL/3 400ML AMBERSIL****Part No: AMB/3**

## CLEANING SPRAYS / SOLVENTS


**AMBERSIL  
AMBERKLENE 5 LITRE  
FE10**

**Part No: 5LAMBK**

Spot cleaner from renowned AMBERSIL - 5 Litres to use in industrial spray guns to spot clean most garment materials.


**AMBERSIL L030  
AMBERKLENE 5 LITRE  
LOW ODOUR L030**

**Part No: 5LAMBL030**

Low Odour spot cleaner from renowned AMBERSIL - 5 Litres to use in industrial spray guns to spot clean most garment materials - Low Odour formula to reduce solvent fumes while using


**AMBERCLENS FOAM  
CLEANER AMBERSIL  
400ML**

**Part No: AMBERCLENS**

Anti-static foaming cleaning spray from renowned AMBERSIL - easily breaks down grease & dirt on most surfaces.


**AMBERKLENE FE10  
SPRAY AMBERSIL 400ML**

**Part No: AMBK**

Spot cleaner from renowned AMBERSIL - aerosol cleaning solvent to spot clean most garment materials.


**AMBERLUBE CONTACT  
CLEANER AMBERSIL  
200ML**

**Part No: AMBL**


**L030 LOW ODOUR  
CLEANING SPRAY 400ML  
AMBERSIL L030**

**Part No: AMBL030**

Low Odour spot cleaner from renowned AMBERSIL - aerosol cleaning solvent to spot clean most garment materials - Low Odour formula to reduce solvent fumes while using


**LABEL REMOVER  
AMBERSIL 200ML**

**Part No: AMBR**

AMBR 200ml For Self-Adhesive Labels and Stickers. Unique, speciality product that provides the instant answer to the problem of removing old labels and unsightly label residues from a wide variety of surfaces.


**AMBERTRON  
ELECTRONIC CLEANER  
400ML TIN AMBERSIL**

**Part No: AMBT**

An ultra-pure, extremely fast evaporating contact cleaner. Ideal for use on electrical contacts, switches, electrical assemblies, PCB's, relays and precision equipment

## OIL BOTTLES


**PLASTIC OILER**

**Part No: P010**

Plastic oil bottle with metal spout and screw cap ideal for reaching those hard to reach places


**OIL BOTTLE WITH SPOUT  
BROTHER**

**Part No: 114483002**

Genuine brother type machine oil bottle with spout.


**PLASTIC OIL BOTTLE BROTHER  
NO SPOUT**

**Part No: 114486002**

Oil bottle for machine sump tray fit various types of brother machines

## TEFLON IRON SHOES



**VEIT HD2000 PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS1**

Height: 215mm  
Width: 105mm



**VEIT HD2000 PTFE IRON SHOE NO/FRAME**

**Part No: TS2**

Height: 248mm  
Width: 110mm



**VEIT 2117 PTFE IRON SHOE NO/FRAME WIDE**

**Part No: TS6**

Height: 250mm  
Width: 118mm



**VEIT 2128 PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS17**

Height: 208mm  
Width: 118mm



**VEIT 2128 PTFE IRON SHOE NO/FRAME**

**Part No: TS9**

Height: 240mm  
Width: 124mm



**MAXI LEMM PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS3**

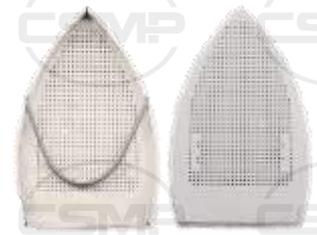
Height: 240mm  
Width: 125mm



**CASOLI PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS4**

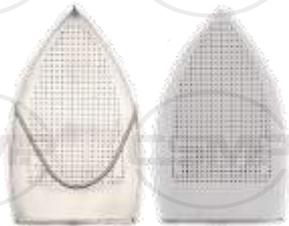
Height: 205mm  
Width: 120mm



**DANOR PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS5**

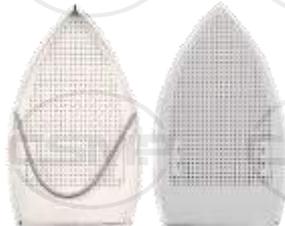
Height: 205mm  
Width: 122mm



**STIROVAP 2 PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS11**

Height: 210mm  
Width: 125mm



**IRONMASTER PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS12**

Height: 205mm  
Width: 120mm



**VERONESI GRANDE PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS13**

Height: 225mm  
Width: 122mm



**STIROVAP LD1 COMTALE PTFE IRON SHOE FRAMED**

**Part No: TS14**

Height: 205mm  
Width: 122mm

## IRON CLEANING / FUSING POWDER



**EZOFF IRON CLEANER 5-1/4oz 149g tube**

**Part No: EZOFF**

Removes starch, scorch marks & any foreign residue from all hot metal ironing surfaces.



**HI-CLEANZ IRON CLEANER TUBE**

**Part No: HICLEANZ**

Powerful cleaning agent to remove hard scorches from the metal surface of irons and press machines.



**STICK ACE ADHESIVE IRON CLEANER**

**Part No: STICKACE**

Removes scorches and any residue from hot iron metal surfaces. Simply apply to the hot iron, wait for 2 minutes for the stickace to penetrate the residue and wipe clean with a dry cloth.



**ROLLAX FUSING POWDER 250g**

**Part No: ROLLAX**

Easily removes adhesive residue from operating surfaces of interlining fusing machines and press irons. Contains pure silicone & thus improves mould release. (No solvents or toxic chemicals)

## ROUND KNIFE HAND CUTTER

**N5028 28MM KAI ROUND WHEEL CUTTER****Part No: 5028**

Manufactured in JAPAN by KAI - High quality cutting tool for cutting Cloth, Leather, Vinyl, Film and Paper - complete with 28mm Tungsten steel blade. Also has Adjustable safety guard & brake disc action

**5028BL 28MM KAI ROUND KNIFE 2PCS/PACK****Part No: 5028BL**

High quality Tungsten Steel replacement blade (28mm) for the KAI 5028 Hand Cutter. (2pcs per pack)

**N5045 45MM KAI ROUND KNIFE WHEEL CUTTER****Part No: 5045**

N5045 Natural hand grip with pressure sensitive blade. Universal grip for right or left handed use. Excellent quality made in Japan.

**5045BL 45MM KAI ROUND KNIFE 1PCS/PACK****Part No: 5045BL**

High quality Tungsten Steel replacement blade for the KAI 5045 Hand Cutter. (1pc per pack)

**6583 28MM OLFA ROUND HAND CUTTER****Part No: 6583**

Manufactured in JAPAN by OLFA - High quality cutting tool for cutting Cloth, Leather, Vinyl, Film and Paper - complete with 28mm Tungsten steel blade. Also has Adjustable safety guard & brake disc action

**6585 28MM OLFA ROUND KNIFE 2PCS PER PACK****Part No: 6585****RTY-2/G OLFA 45MM ROUND HAND CUTTER****Part No: RTY2G**

Manufactured in JAPAN by OLFA - High quality cutting tool for cutting Cloth, Leather, Vinyl, Film and Paper - complete with 45mm Tungsten steel blade. Also has Adjustable safety guard & brake disc action

**RB45-1 45MM OLFA ROUND KNIFE FOR RTY-2/G (1 PIECE PER PACK)****Part No: RB451****RB45-10 45MM OLFA ROUND KNIFE FOR RTY-2/G (PACK OF 10)****Part No: RB4510**

High quality Tungsten Steel replacement blade for the OLFA RTY2G (45mm) Hand Cutter.

## TAGGING GUNS AND ACCESSORIES

### STANDARD NEEDLE



#### TAGGING GUN - STANDARD NEEDLE - FITS STANDARD TAGGING PINS ONLY

**Part No: TG88SR**

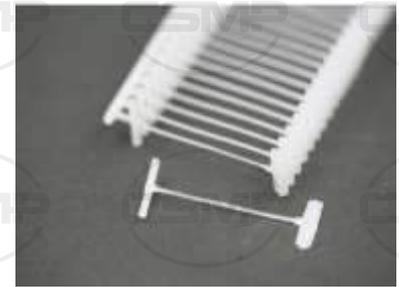
Tagging gun with standard size needle manufactured by Golden Eagle. Red colour, excellent value economy tagging gun.



#### STANDARD TAGGING GUN NEEDLE PACK OF 5PCS - FOR TG88SR TAGGING GUN ONLY

**Part No: TG88S4S**

Standard tagging gun needle pack of 5pcs for Golden Eagle TG88SR tagging gun Only.



Standard tagging pins. 5000pcs per box

#### Available In Sizes

<b>TPG-10</b> - 10mm	<b>TPG-40</b> - 40mm
<b>TPG-15</b> - 15mm	<b>TPG-45</b> - 45mm
<b>TPG-20</b> - 20mm	<b>TPG-50</b> - 50mm
<b>TPG-25</b> - 25mm	<b>TPG-65</b> - 65mm
<b>TPG-35</b> - 35mm	<b>TPG-75</b> - 75mm

### FINE NEEDLE



#### TAGGING GUN - FINE NEEDLE - FITS FINE TAGGING PINS ONLY

**Part No: YH11X**

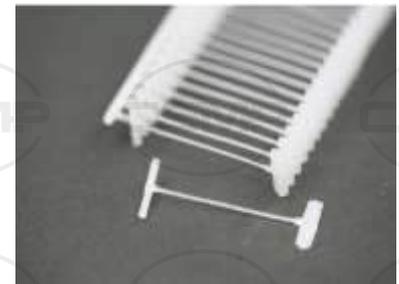
Arrow tagging gun fitted with fine type needle. Use with TGNF needles and FINE type Tagging Pins.



#### FINE TAGGING GUN NEEDLE PACK OF 5PCS - FOR YH11X TAGGING GUN ONLY

**Part No: TGNF**

Pack of 5pcs Fine type tagging gun needles use with fine pins. Will fit the Arrow YH11X tagging gun Only.



Fine tagging pins YH11X.5000pcs per box

#### Available In Sizes

<b>TPGB-7</b> - 7mm	<b>TPGB-20</b> - 20mm
<b>TPGB-9</b> - 9mm	<b>TPGB-25</b> - 25mm
<b>TPGB-10</b> - 10mm	<b>TPGB-35</b> - 35mm
<b>TPGB-11</b> - 11mm	<b>TPGB-45</b> - 45mm
<b>TPGB-15</b> - 15mm	<b>TPGB-50</b> - 50mm

## SAFETY STICKERS AND SHARPS CONTAINERS



#### "SAFETY" LABELS 100X125mm

**Part No: SAFETYSTICKER**

An assortment of eight individual safety stickers for your sewing machine.



#### 0.3 LITRE - POCKET SHARPS CONTAINER

**Part No: SB025**

0.3 Litre sharps container for containing your used sewing needles & pins and any other sharp objects that may be hazardous.



#### 0.45 LITRE MINI SHARPS CONTAINER

**Part No: SB05**

0.45 Litre sharps container for containing your used sewing needles & pins and any other sharp objects that may be hazardous.



#### 1.0 LITRE SHARPS CONTAINER

**Part No: SB1**

1Litre sharps container for containing your used sewing needles & pins and any other sharp objects that may be hazardous.

## ROUND KNIVES FOR SUPRENA CUTTING MACHINES

1005, 1015, 1017, PC1032



### SUPRENA 50MMX16X1.00 ROUND KNIFE

**Part No: M0702**

Round knife for cutting light to medium heavy weight of all types of fabrics and papers. Made from high quality alloy steel.



### 50MMX16X1.00 ROUND KNIFE HSS SUPRENA

**Part No: M0702HSS**

Round knife for cutting light to medium heavy weight of all types of fabrics and papers. Made from high quality alloy steel.



### SUPRENA 50MM X 16 X 1.00 6 SIDED KNIFE

**Part No: M0700**

50mm Six sided knife for cutting of knitted fabric, thin leather, plastic sheet and any slippery material. Made from high quality alloy steel.



### 50MMX16X1.00 8 BOW KNIFE SUPRENA

**Part No: M0703**

50MM Eight-sided knife for cutting of fibre glass, hard plastic and thick slippery materials. Made from high quality alloy steel

CR100A



### 100X22.0X1.00MM SUPRENA 4" ROUND KNIFE

**Part No: R1512**

4" Round knife for Suprena cutter model CR100A made from high quality alloy steel. Size 100x22.0x1.00mm.



### 100X22.0X1.00MM SUPRENA 4" 4 SIDED KNIFE

**Part No: R1514**

4" Four sided knife for Suprena cutter model CR100A made from high quality alloy steel. Size 100x22.0x1.00mm.



### 100X22.0X1.00MM SUPRENA 4" 6 SIDED KNIFE

**Part No: R1513**

4" Six sided knife for Suprena cutter model CR100A made from high quality alloy steel. Size 100x22.0x1.00mm.



### 100X22.0X1.00MM SUPRENA 4" 8 SIDED KNIFE

**Part No: R1515**

4" Eight sided knife for Suprena cutter model CR100A made from high quality alloy steel. Size 100x22.0x1.00mm.

CR8B BATTY



### 80X22.0X1.00 ROUND KNIFE SUPRENA CR8B BATTY

**Part No: R742**

Suprena CR8B Batty round knife 80x22.0x1.00 mm.



### 80X22.0X1.00 6 SIDED KNIFE SUPRENA CR8B BATTY

**Part No: R741**

Suprena CR8B Batty. Six sided blade size 80x22.0x1.00mm.



### 80X22.0X1.00 8 SIDED KNIFE SUPRENA CR8B BATTY

**Part No: R740**

Suprena CR8B Batty. Eight sided blade size 80x22.0x1.00mm.

# ROUND KNIVES FOR RASOR CUTTING MACHINES

DS501, DS502, FP50



**RASOR 50MM ROUND KNIFE HSS LA50CHSS**

**Part No: KNIFE78**

Generic Rasor 50mm Round blade



**RASOR 50MM 7 SIDED KNIFE LA50SEXT**

**Part No: KNIFE62**

Generic 50MM seven sided blade



**RASOR 50MM 7 SIDED KNIFE GENUINE**

**Part No: LA50SEXT**

Generic Rasor 50MM seven sided blade

DS503



**50MM 6 SIDED KNIFE RASOR DS503**

**Part No: LA503EEXT**

50mm 6 sided alloy steel knife

D100



**100MM RASOR ROUND KNIFE = LA10CEXTG**

**Part No: KNIFE57**

Generic 100mm round knife



**100MM RASOR ROUND KNIFE GENUINE**

**Part No: LA10CEXTG**

Generic Rasor 100mm round knife



**100MM RASOR 6 SIDED KNIFE HSS LA10EHSS**

**Part No: KNIFE115**

Generic 100mm six sided knife high speed steel



**100MM RASOR 6 SIDED KNIFE GENUINE HSS**

**Part No: LA10EHSS**

Generic Rasor 100mm six sided knife high speed steel

OPTIMA



**RASOR 70MM ROUND KNIFE GENUINE**

**Part No: LA70CHSS**

Generic Rasor 70MM round blade



**RASOR 70MM 4 SIDED KNIFE GENUINE**

**Part No: LA70SHSS**

Generic Rasor 70MM 4 sided blade



**RASOR 70MM 6 SIDED KNIFE GENUINE**

**Part No: LA70EHSS**

Generic Rasor 70MM 6 sided blade



**86mm 8 SIDED KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: LA86THSS**

Generic Rasor 86mm Eight sided knife

FP861, FP861MT, D86P

SW12



**120MM RASOR ROUND KNIFE LA12CSW**

**Part No: KNIFE79**

Rasor 120mm Round blade made from high quality alloy steel



**120MM RASOR 8 SIDED KNIFE LA12SHSS**

**Part No: KNIFE80**

Rasor 120mm Eight sided blade made from high quality alloy steel

## ROUND KNIVES FOR KM CUTTING MACHINES

1005, 1015, 1017, PC1032



**48X10.0X1.05MM KM  
RS50 50MM 7 SIDED  
KNIFE**

**Part No: A113**

KM RS-50 (7) 50mm 7 sided knife  
48x10.0x1.050mm.



**100X21.0X1.20MM  
GENERIC BLADE KM  
RS100 100MM ROUND**

**Part No: KNIFE20**

Generic Blade for KM Octa RS100  
100mm round knife  
100x21.0x1.20mm.



**100X21.0X1.20 GENERIC  
BLADE KM RS100 OCTA  
100MM 8 SIDED**

**Part No: KNIFE45**

Generic Blade for KM RS100  
100mm 8-sided knife  
100x21.0x1.20mm.



**127X43.0X1.2 KM 5"  
ROUND HIGH SPEED  
STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE30**

KM 5" round knife 127x43.0x1.2  
high speed steel (HSS) R5KM-  
HSS



**152X50.0X1.50 KM 6"  
150MM ROUND KNIFE  
HSS**

**Part No: KNIFE47**

KM KR-A 6" 150mm round knife  
152x50.0x1.50 high speed steel  
(HSS)



## ROUND KNIVES FOR KURIS CUTTING MACHINES



**60MM KURIS 4 SIDED  
KNIFE**

**Part No: KNIFE42**



**KURIS/SUPRENA  
70MM ROUND**

**Part No: KNIFE128**



**KURIS/SUPRENA 80MM  
ROUND HSS**

**Part No: KNIFE61**



**80X22.0X1.00MM 4 SIDED  
KURIS KNIFE**

**Part No: KNIFE89**



**KURIS 80MM  
6 SIDED KNIFE**

**Part No: KNIFE21**



**80MM KURIS 8 SIDED  
KNIFE**

**Part No: KNIFE43**



**KURIS 100mm ROUND  
35MM BORE ALLOY  
STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE76**



**120X35.0X1.50MM  
4 SIDED KURIS 35MM  
BORE**

**Part No: KNIFE108**



**KURIS 120X35.0X1.50MM  
4 SIDED HIGH SPEED  
STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE108HSS**



**150X35.0X1.50 KURIS  
ROUND ALLOY STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE93**



**200X40.0X2.20MM KURIS  
ROUND ALLOY STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE68**



**200X40X2.20MM KURIS  
ROUND HIGH SPEED  
STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE75**



**200X40X2.20MM KURIS 4  
SIDED HIGH SPEED  
STEEL**

**Part No: KNIFE74**

## STRAIGHT KNIVES HIGH SPEED STEEL FOR 627X, 629X MODELS



Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the Straight Cutting Machines.

Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

### 6" STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS 80C6HS

Part No: KE6S

### 10" STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS 80C10HS

Part No: KE10S

### 7" STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS 80C7HS

Part No: KE7S

### 13" STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS 80C13HS

Part No: KE13S

### 8" STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS 80C8HS

Part No: KE8S



Teflon Coated Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the Straight Cutting Machines. It reduces heat and friction while cutting.

Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

### 6" TEFLON COATED HSS

Part No: KE6STC

### 10" KNIFE TEFLON COATED HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE10STC

### 8" KNIFE TEFLON COATED HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE8STC

### 11-1/2" TEFLON COATED HSS

Part No: KE111/2STC



Wavy Edge Cutting Knife to Fit the Straight Cutting Machines.

Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

### 6" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE6W

### 11-1/2" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE111/2W

### 8" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE8W

### 13" WAVY KNIFE ALLOY STEEL

Part No: KE13W

### 10" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE10W



Teflon Coated Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the Straight Cutting Machines. It reduces heat and friction while cutting.

Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

### 6" WAVY TEFLON COATED HSS

Part No: KE6WTC

### 10" WAVY KNIFE TEFLON COATED HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE10WTC

### 8" WAVY KNIFE TEFLON COATED HIGH SPEED STEEL

Part No: KE8WTC

## STRAIGHT KNIVES HIGH SPEED STEEL FOR KM KS-EU 5" AND 6" MODELS



Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the KM Straight Cutting Machines.

Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

### KM-EU 5" NARROW STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS

Part No: KKMN5S

### KM-EU 6" NARROW STRAIGHT KNIFE HSS

Part No: KKMN6S

## STRAIGHT KNIVES FOR MAIMIN CUTTING MACHINES



Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the MAIMIN Cutting Machines.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**MAIMIN 4" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM4S**

**MAIMIN 9" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM9S**

**MAIMIN 6" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM6**

**MAIMIN 10" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM10S**

**MAIMIN 7" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM7S**

**MAIMIN 11" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM11S**

**MAIMIN 8" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM8S**

**MAIMIN 14" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM14S**



Teflon Coated Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the MAIMIN Cutting Machines. It reduces heat and friction while cutting.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**MAIMIN 6" STRAIGHT TEFLON**

**Part No: KM6STC**



Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the MAIMIN Cutting Machines.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**MAIMIN 7" SERVO KNIFE**

**Part No: KM7SSERVO**

**MAIMIN 8" SERVO KNIFE**

**Part No: KM8SSERVO**



Wavy Edge Cutting Knife to Fit the MAIMIN Cutting Machines.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**MAIMIN 5" WAVY KNIFE**

**Part No: KM5W**

**MAIMIN 10" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KM10W**

**MAIMIN 6" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED Steel**

**Part No: KM6W**

**MAIMIN 11" WAVY KNIFE**

**Part No: KM11W**

**MAIMIN 8" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED Steel**

**Part No: KM8W**



Teflon Coated Straight Cutting Knife to Fit the Straight Cutting Machines. It reduces heat and friction while cutting.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**MAIMIN 8" WAVY TEFLON**

**Part No: KM8WTC**

**MAIMIN 11" WAVY KNIFE TEFLON**

**Part No: KM11SWTC**

## STRAIGHT KNIVES FOR WOLF CUTTING MACHINES



Straight cutting knife to fit the WOLF cutting machines.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**WOLF 4" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW4S**

**WOLF 8" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW8S**

**WOLF 5" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW5S**

**WOLF 10" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW10S**

**WOLF 6" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW6S**

**WOLF 11-1/2" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW111/2S**

**WOLF 7" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW7S**

**WOLF 14" STRAIGHT KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW14S**



Teflon coated straight cutting knife to fit the WOLF cutting machines. It reduces heat and friction while cutting.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**WOLF 6" STRAIGHT TEFLON**

**Part No: KW6STC**



Wavy edge cutting knife to fit the WOLF cutting machines.  
Cutting knives are measured by their cutting edge length and not the overall length.

**WOLF 4" WAVY KNIFE**

**Part No: KW4W**

**WOLF 8" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW8W**

**WOLF 5" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW5W**

**WOLF 10" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW10W**

**WOLF 6" WAVY KNIFE HIGH SPEED STEEL**

**Part No: KW6W**



**CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE  
LOOKING FOR?**

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

## SHARPENING BANDS

FOR MODELS 627X, 629X AND KM CUTTING MACHINES


**FINE 120 GRIT EMERY BANDS 100PCS PER BOX**
**Part No: 181C25**

Golden Eagle abrasive bands fine 120 grit box of 100 bands - will fit models 627X, 629X straight knife cutting machines.


**MEDIUM 100 GRIT EMERY BANDS 100PCS PER BOX**
**Part No: 181C22**

Golden Eagle abrasive bands medium 100 grit box of 100 bands - will fit models 627X, 629X straight knife cutting machines.


**COARSE 80 GRIT EMERY BANDS 100PCS PER BOX**
**Part No: 181C21**

Golden Eagle abrasive bands coarse 80 grit box of 100 bands - will fit models 627X, 629X straight knife cutting machines.


**KMEU MEDIUM EMERY BANDS 50PCS PER BOX U189 #100**
**Part No: KMEUMEDIUM**

U189 #100 Genuine KM KS-EU medium grit emery bands 50pcs per box. For KM model KS-EU cutting machines only.

## FOR MAIMIN CUTTING MACHINES


**MAIMIN FINE EMERY BANDS BOX OF 100 PCS 1452**
**Part No: MAIMINFINE**

1452 Maimin Fine Grit Emery Bands - will fit ALL Maimin straight knife cutting machines


**MAIMIN MEDIUM EMERY BANDS BOX OF 100 PCS 1451**
**Part No: MAIMINMEDIUM**

1451 Maimin Medium Grit Emery Bands - will fit ALL Maimin straight knife cutting machines


**MAIMIN COARSE EMERY BANDS BOX 100PCS 1450**
**Part No: MAIMINCOARSE**

1450 Genuine Maimin Coarse Grit Emery Bands - will fit ALL Maimin straight knife cutting machines

## FOR WOLF CUTTING MACHINES


**WOLF FINE EMERY BANDS BOX 100PCS**
**Part No: WOLFFINE**

Wolf Fine Grit Emery Bands - will fit ALL Wolf straight knife cutting machines


**WOLF MEDIUM EMERY BANDS BOX 100PCS**
**Part No: WOLFMEDIUM**

Wolf Medium Grit Emery Bands - will fit ALL Wolf straight knife cutting machines


**WOLF COARSE EMERY BANDS BOX 100PCS**
**Part No: WOLFCOARSE**

Wolf Coarse Grit Emery Bands - will fit ALL Wolf straight knife cutting machines

## PROTECTIVE CHAINMAIL GLOVES

### ZEVA 5 FINGER CHAINMAIL GLOVE

**Part No:** CHAINMAILGLOVE

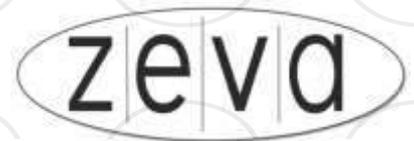
Renowned Zeva Brand Chainmail Protective Glove. All gloves are C.E. approved with individual tracking numbers and ambidextrous fitting.

#### Applications.

- In slaughterhouse
- In the meat, fish and shellfish, game and meat processing industries
- In large scale catering establishments and supermarkets
- In the plastics, leather, textile and paper industries
- In lab protect, security and police field etc.
- In the wood and glass processing industries

#### Special Characteristics.

- CE Certificate
- Reversible for left or right hand
- ID code for tracking service
- Flexible strap, adapts to all wrist to ensure comfort
- Adjustable metal clasp design
- Full hand protection




Size of glove	Colour code	Traditional size (girth of the palm)	Traditional size (length of the palm)
XXS	Brown	5"-5.5"	188mm
XS	Green	6"-6.5"	200mm
S	White	7"-7.5"	212mm
M	Red	8"-8.5"	225mm
L	Blue	9"-9.5"	237mm
XL	Orange	10"-10.5"	250mm

### COTTON GLOVE FOR CHAINMAIL GLOVE

**Part No:** COTTONGLOVE

Popular comfortable fitting INNER Cotton glove worn inside the Chainmail glove to prevent any rubbing or abrasions from the steel links.



## TAILORS CHALK, WAX AND MARKING PENCILS

## ARGO TAILORS CHALK 50PCS BOX



Argo Tailors Chalk is a very high quality brand manufactured in Germany.

## Available In Colours

**BLUE**

Part No: ARGOCHALKBLUE

**YELLOW**

Part No: ARGOCHALKYELLOW

**RED**

Part No: ARGOCHALKRED

**MIXED**

Part No: ARGOCHALKMIXED

**WHITE**

Part No: ARGOCHALKWHITE

## ARGO MARKING POWDER 1000 GRAM



Argo Marking Powder is a very high quality brand manufactured in Germany.

## Available In Colours

**BLUE**

Part No: ARGOMPBLUE

**WHITE**

Part No: ARGOMPWHITE

**RED**

Part No: ARGOMPRED

**YELLOW**

Part No: ARGOMPYELLOW

## ARGO TAILORS WAX 50PCS BOX



Argo Marking Wax is a very high quality brand manufactured in Germany. Available in various colours with 50pcs per box and competitively priced.

## Available In Colours

**BLACK**

Part No: ARGOWAXBLACK

**WHITE**

Part No: ARGOWAXWHITE

**BLUE**

Part No: ARGOWAXBLUE

**EXTRA WHITE**

Part No: ARGOWAXEXTWHITE

**ORANGE**

Part No: ARGOWAXORANGE

**YELLOW**

Part No: ARGOWAXYELLOW

**RED**

Part No: ARGOWAXRED

## HANCOCK CHALK MARKER PENCILS (10 PENCILS)



10pcs Hancock chalk pencils. Pencil design they are used in the same way as marking chalk and are removed by light brushing. Always check that you can remove the mark or work on the reverse side of the fabric.

## Available In Colours

**ASSORTED**

Part No: MP10ASS

**WHITE**

Part No: MP10W

**BLUE**

Part No: MP10BE

**YELLOW**

Part No: MP10Y

**RED**

Part No: MP10R

**ARGO DISAPPEARING CHALK SOFT SUBLIMATING**

Part No: ARGODISAPPEARING

Argo Disappearing chalk soft sublimating. Use for marking place of sewing-on a pocket, flap etc. It does not leave the traces and spots. The marks disappear themselves after about 2 days or immediately under steam iron's influence.

**CHALK SHARPENER**

Part No: CS110

Do not throw away your old pieces of chalk sharpen them up like new with this handy chalk sharpener!!

## BUFFING SOAPS AND PADS



**6" X 1-1/2" BUFFING MOP STICHD**

Part No: 0220591



**6" x 1" BUFFING MOP STICHD**

Part No: 0220675



**BUFFING SOAP BROWN LUSTRE COMP**

Part No: 1605016



**BUFFING SOAP SATENE 180GRIT**

Part No: 1612180



**BUFFING SOAP STEELCUT**

Part No: 1620165

Steelcut buffing soap.



**BUFFING SOAP SUPER HYFIN GREEN**

Part No: 1695769

Super hyfin green buffing soap.



**FINE DEBURRING OXIDE WHEEL 152X25X25.4 7S FN**

Part No: 18768

Fine deburring oxide wheel 152mm x 25mm x 25.4mm Bore 7S FN. DB-WL-7SFIN



**FELT BUFF**

Part No: UNITAS2

## CLOTH CLAMPS



**ADJUSTABLE CLOTH CLAMP 8"**

Part No: AP8

All aluminium adjustable cloth clamp with floating hinge jaws. Maximum opening 8" 21cm approx. Positive locking action with extra heavy tension spring with easy release action.



**CLOTH CLAMP 3" WIDE JAWS**

Part No: CL3

Cloth clamp with 3" wide jaws and strong spring made from high quality steel will open to approx. 2-3/4"



**BENT OVER CLOTH CLAMP**

Part No: CL5

Sample cloth clamp simple to use, press it closes, press it opens. Lies completely flat both top and bottom of the lay. Stationary or movable with two small holes to fix to table if required. 3-1/4" spring 1-1/4" opening.



**CLOTH CLAMP 3" WIDE JAWS**

Part No: CL7

Like the CL3 but with different style of jaw spring. With 3" wide jaws made from high quality steel will open to approx. 2-3/4".



**CLOTH CLAMP WITH 120MM WIDE JAWS**

Part No: CL8

Cloth clamp with strong spring and large jaws, measuring 4-3/4" 12cm wide opening to approx. 3-3/4" 9.5cm.

## EMERY SHEETS

Sia emery sheet 120 grit sheet size 230mm x280mm excellent surface finishing on all metals.

Available in:

**60 GRIT EMERY SHEET 230X280MM**

**Part No: 230X280X60GRIT**

**240 GRIT EMERY SHEET 230X280MM**

**Part No: 230X280X240GRIT**

**80 GRIT EMERY SHEET 230X280MM**

**Part No: 230X280X80GRIT**

**320 GRIT EMERY SHEET 230X280MM**

**Part No: 230X280X320GRIT**

**120GRIT EMERY SHEET 230X280MM**

**Part No: 230X280X120GRIT**

**410 CROCUS EMERY SHEET**

**230X280MM 410 GRIT**

**Part No: 230X280X410GRIT**



## EMERY TAPE

**EMERY TAPE SIA**

**Part No: 25MEMERYX**

High quality emery tape 25mm X 50m rolls by Sia abrasive

Available in:

- 120 grit
- 180 grit
- 240 grit
- 320 grit
- 400 grit



**3MM X 100M 240 GRIT EMERY TAPE SIA**

**Part No: 3MEMERYX240**

3mm wide flat Emery Cloth (1/8" in width) 240 standard GRIT- High quality by SIA Abrasives - 100metre Roll.



## EMERY CORDS

**PRETI ABRASIVE CORD**

Abrasive cords are an excellent tool for precision engineers. Using Preti cords you will grind hard to get to places where files and whetstones cannot reach.

Available in:

- 01AC15** - 0.3mm X 15m 280grit
- 02AC15** - 0.4mm X 15m 280grit
- 03AC15** - 0.4mm X 15m 240grit
- 04AC15** - 0.6mm X 15m 240grit
- 05AC15** - 0.7mm X 15m 240grit
- 07AC15** - 0.8mm X 15m 180grit



- 14AC15** - 1.4mm X 15m 150grit
- 18AC15** - 1.8mm X 15m 120grit
- 21AC15** - 2.1mm X 15m 120grit

**PRETI POLISHING CORD**

Polisher cords are an excellent tool for precision engineers. Using Preti cords you will polish hard to get to places where files and whetstones cannot reach.

Available in:

- 01PC15** - 0.3mm X 15m 280grit
- 02PC15** - 0.4mm X 15m 280grit
- 03PC15** - 0.5mm X 15m 280grit
- 04PC15** - 0.6mm X 15m 280grit
- 05PC15** - 0.7mm X 15m 280grit
- 07PC15** - 0.8mm X 15m 280grit



- 08PC15** - 1.0mm X 15m 280grit
- 12PC15** - 1.2mm X 15m 280grit
- 14PC15** - 1.4mm X 15m 280grit
- 18PC15** - 1.8mm X 15m 280grit
- 21PC15** - 2.1mm X 15m 280grit

## TEFLON SHEETS



**300 X 300 X .50MM MEDIUM ADHSIVE TEFLON SHEET**

**Part No: TEF1**

Teflon sheet with self-adhesive backing. Sheets 300 x 300 x 0.50mm thick.



**305 X 305 X 1.5MM THICK ETCHED TEFLON SHEET**

**Part No: TEF2**

Teflon sheet with non-self-adhesive backing. Sheets 305 x 305 x 1.5MM thick.



**300 X 300 X 0.25MM THIN ADHSIVE TEFLON SHEET**

**Part No: TEF3**

Teflon sheet with self-adhesive backing. Sheets 300 x 300 x 0.25mm thick.



**305 X 305 X 0.25MM THIN TEFLON CLOTH**

**Part No: TEF4**

TEF4 Teflon cloth wafer thin Sheets size 12" x 12".

## LED MAGNETIC STRIP LIGHTS

**SINGLE MAGNETIC LED STRIP LIGHT 110-240V .5W****Part No: TD3A**

Single strip of LED lights magnetic mounted to fit underneath the casting for optimum light. With adjustable 3-levels of brightness.

Power: 0.5W  
Voltage: AC 110-240V  
Frequency: 50/60HZ  
Link: Motor Switch

**DOUBLE MAGNETIC LED STRIP LIGHT 110-240V .5W****Part No: TD3B**

Double strip of LED lights magnetic mounted to fit underneath the casting for optimum light. Up to 80mm spacing between strips. With adjustable 3-levels of brightness to illuminate working area from two sides of the needle, shade less.

Power: 0.5W  
Voltage: AC 110-240V  
Frequency: 50/60HZ  
Link: Motor Switch

**U-SHAPE MAGNETIC LED STRIP LIGHT 110-240V .5W****Part No: TD6A**

U-shape strip of LED lights magnetic mounted to fit underneath the casting for optimum light. Illuminate working area from two sides of the needle, shade less. With adjustable 3-levels of brightness.

Power: 0.5W  
Voltage: AC 110-240V  
Frequency: 50/60HZ  
Link: Motor Switch

## LED MAGNETIC STRIP LIGHTS FOR JACK SERVO MOTORS

**Please Note: These LED Lights can only be used with our Jack servo motors model JK511A, 513A, 561A, 563A.**

**5V SINGLE SCREW OVERLOCK MOUNTED LED STRIP LIGHT 5V .5W****Part No: TD2B5V**

5V single strip of 2 LED lights screw mounting.

Power: 0.5W  
Voltage: 5V

**5V SINGLE ROW MAGNETIC LED STRIP LIGHT 5V .5W****Part No: TD35V**

5V single strip of LED lights magnetic mounted to fit underneath the casting for optimum light. With adjustable 3-levels of brightness.

Power: 0.5W  
Voltage: 5V

**5V U-SHAPE MAGNETIC LED STRIP LIGHT 5V .5W****Part No: TD65V**

5V U-shape strip of LED lights magnetic mounted. With adjustable 3-levels of brightness to illuminate working area from two sides of the needle, shade less.

Power: 0.5W  
Voltage: 5V

## LASOR LIGHTS

**LASER CROSS 110-240V 0.5W 10CM - 50CM WORKING HEIGHT****Part No: TD1CROSS**

TD1 Laser Cross complete with transformer and fixing bracket 110-240 Volt 50/60hz. Working distance from 10cm up to 50cm.

**LASER LINE 110-240V 0.5W 10CM - 50CM WORKING HEIGHT****Part No: TD1LINE**

TD1 Laser Line complete with transformer and fixing bracket 110-240 Volt 50/60hz. Working distance from 10cm up to 50cm.

**LASER POINT 110-240V 0.5W 10CM - 50CM WORKING HEIGHT****Part No: TD1POINT**

TD1 Laser Point/Dot complete with transformer and fixing bracket 110-240 Volt 50/60hz. Working distance from 10cm up to 50cm.

## HEAD MOUNTED LED LIGHTS

**TD-12B MAGNETIC MOUNT LED LIGHT 110-240V .5W****Part No:** TD12B

This is High-performance LED lamp Save 90% energy compare to traditional fluorescent lights. The illumination angle can be adjusted freely. Magnetic mounted ideal for overlocks and flat machines.

22cm Long Flex

**Power:** 0.5W**Voltage:** AC 110-240V 220V 380V**Frequency:** 50/60HZ**Link:** Motor Switch**Application:** Any sewing Machine**TD-18A HEAD MOUNTED LED LIGHT 110-240V .9W****Part No:** TD18A

This is High-performance LED lamp Save 90% energy compare to traditional fluorescent lights. The illumination angle can be adjusted freely. Screw type fitting to mount at the back of flat machines.

27cm Long flex

**Power:** 0.9W**Voltage:** AC 110-240V 220V 380V**Frequency:** 50/60HZ**Link:** Motor Switch**Application:** Any sewing Machine

## CLAMP MOUNTED LED LIGHTS

**TD-28C 52CM FLEX CLAMP MOUNT LED LIGHT 110-240V 2W****Part No:** TD28C

This high-performance LED lamp saves 90% energy compared to traditional fluorescent lights. The illumination angle can be adjusted freely. G-clamp fixing bracket allows it to be fitted anywhere on the machine table top. Fitted with UK style 3 pin plug.

52 cm Long Flex

**Power:** 0.5W**Voltage:** AC24V 110-240V**Frequency:** 50/60HZ**Application:** Any Machine Tool

CE APPROVED

**TD-28CL 75CM FLEX CLAMP MOUNT LED LIGHT 110-240V 2W****Part No:** TD28CL

This High-performance LED lamp saves 90% energy compared to traditional fluorescent lights. The illumination angle can be adjusted freely. G-clamp fixing bracket allows it to be fitted anywhere on the machine table top. With UK 13amp 3 pin plug fitted.

75cm Long Flex

**Power:** 0.5W**Voltage:** AC24V 110-240V**Frequency:** 50/60HZ**Application:** Any Machine Tool

CE APPROVED

**TD-50CL 75CM FLEX CLAMP MOUNT LED LIGHT 110-240V 2W****Part No:** TD50CL

This High-performance LED lamp saves 90% energy compared to traditional fluorescent lights. The illumination angle can be adjusted freely. G-clamp fixing bracket allows it to be fitted anywhere on the machine table top. Fitted with UK style 3 pin plug.

75cm Long Flex

**Power:** 0.5W**Voltage:** AC24V 110-240V**Frequency:** 50/60HZ**Application:** Any Machine Tool

CE APPROVED

## TAPE MEASURES



**ATM-36-LR INCHES TAPE  
LEFT TO RIGHT TM21**

**Part No: ATM36LR**

Adhesive backed tape measure  
ROLL- contains 21 adhesive  
1yard(36inches) tape measure,  
imperial only increasing from Left  
to Right



**ATM-36-RL INCHES TAPE  
RIGHT TO LEFT TM22**

**Part No: ATM36RL**

Adhesive backed tape measure  
ROLL- contains 21 adhesive  
1yard(36inches) tape measure,  
imperial only increasing from Right  
to Left



**ATM-M-LR METRIC TAPE  
LEFT TO RIGHT TM21M**

**Part No: ATMMLR**

Adhesive backed tape measure  
ROLL- contains 20 adhesive  
1metre tape measure, metric only  
increasing from Left to Right



**ATM-M-RL METRIC TAPE  
RIGHT TO LEFT TM22M**

**Part No: ATMMRL**

Adhesive backed tape measure  
ROLL- contains 20 adhesive  
1metre tape measure, metric only  
increasing from Right to Left



**60" ADHESIVE TAPE  
MEASURE METRIC &  
ANALOG 2PCS**

**Part No: AD15SB**

60" 150cm long 15mm wide self-  
adhesive tape measure analog  
cm/inch. 2pcs per packed on  
blister card complete with euro slot  
for shop display. Excellent quality  
made in Germany by Hoecthmass.



**60" TAPE 3" BRASS END  
CM/INCH**

**Part No: CS153BRSB**

60" 150cm Traditional tailors tape  
measure with 3" long brass end.  
Both metric and imperial.  
Individually packed on blister card  
complete with euro slot for shop  
display. Excellent quality made in  
Germany by Hoecthmass.



**60" POCKET ROLL TAPE  
MEASURE CM/INCH**

**Part No: R010SB**

60" 150cm long 10mm wide.  
Pocket roll tape measure. Both  
metric and imperial. Individually  
packed on blister card complete  
with euro slot for shop display.  
Excellent quality made in  
Germany by Hoecthmass.



**60" TAPE MEASURE  
BOXED CM/INCH**

**Part No: SD15DS**

60" 150cm 15mm wide yellow &  
white tape measure both metric  
and imperial. Individually packed  
in plastic container. Excellent  
quality made in Germany by  
Hoecthmass.



**60" TAPE MEASURE  
BLISTER CM/INCH**

**Part No: SP19DKSB**

60" 150cm Press button tape  
measure. Both metric and  
imperial. Individually packed on  
blister card complete with euro slot  
for shop display. Excellent quality  
made in Germany by Hoecthmass.



**10MM WIDE 60" TAPE  
MEASURE CM/INCH**

**Part No: 310**

310 Narrow 10mm wide fabric  
type, flexible tape measure - 1.5m  
length with imperial & metric  
measurements (imperial on one  
side, metric on the reverse).



**SD-15/CL 60" TAPE  
MEASURE CLIP ANALOG  
/ ANALOG**

**Part No: SD15CL**

Flexible PVC tape measure - 1.5m  
length with analog / analog  
measurements (analog on one  
side, analog on the reverse) -  
Width of the tape measure is  
15mm. Manufactured by  
Hoecthmass - ensures excellent  
quality & precision



**SD-19/CL 60" TAPE  
MEASURE CLIP CM/INCH**

**Part No: SD19CL**

60" 150cm long 15mm wide self-  
adhesive tape measure analog  
cm/inch. 2pcs per packed on  
blister card complete with euro slot  
for shop display. Excellent quality  
made in Germany by Hoecthmass.

## RULERS



**BPAR/1M/36 SELF ADHESIVE ANALOG METRE RULER**

**Part No:** BPAR/1M/36



**BPAR/1M/36 CSMP SELF ADHESIVE ANALOG METRE RULER**

**Part No:** BPAR/1M/36CSMP



**SHM8593 METRE RULE METRIC / IMPERIAL WOOD**

**Part No:** SHM/85/93

SHM/85/93 1 Meter wooden ruler with both metric and imperial markings.

## QUICK-UN-PICKS / SEAM RIPPERS



**SKC 65mm SEAM RIPPER WITH FINE HEAD**

**Part No:** 109R

SKC Fine Headed 65mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with Small round handle & cap. Assorted colours.



**SKC 65mm SEAM RIPPER FINE HEAD**

**Part No:** 110R

SKC Fine Headed 65mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with Small round handle & clear cap. Assorted colours.



**SKC 125mm SEAM RIPPER STANDARD HEAD**

**Part No:** 112RA

SKC Standard Headed 125mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with large plastic handle & clear cap. Wood colour.



**SKC 125mm SEAM RIPPER FINE HEAD**

**Part No:** 112RB

SKC Fine Headed 125mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with large plastic handle & clear cap. Wood colour.



**SKC 110mm SEAM RIPPER STANDARD HEAD**

**Part No:** 113R

SKC Standard Headed 110mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with large plastic handle & clear cap. Assorted colours.



**SKC 110mm SEAM RIPPER FINE HEAD**

**Part No:** 114R

SKC Fine Headed 110mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with large plastic handle & clear cap. Assorted colours.



**SKC 130mm SEAM RIPPER STANDARD HEAD**

**Part No:** 115R

SKC Standard Headed 130mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with large plastic handle & clear cap. Assorted colours.



**SKC 130mm SEAM RIPPER FINE HEAD**

**Part No:** 116R

SKC Fine Headed 130mm Seam Ripper (Quick-Un-Pick) with large plastic handle & clear cap. Assorted colours.



**CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE  
LOOKING FOR?**

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

## TWEEZERS

**5" STRAIGHT TWEEZER WITH HOOK JAPAN****Part No: TWE3**

5" straight sewing machine tweezers with hook - High quality stainless steel - Made in Japan

**6" BENT TWEEZER DE LUXE SEKI JAPAN****Part No: TWE6**

6" bent sewing machine tweezers. High quality - Made in Japan by Seki.

**6" BENT TWEEZER DE LUXE TAIWAN****Part No: TWE6C**

6" bent sewing machine tweezers. Made in Taiwan.

**6" BENT TWEEZER SEKI JAPAN****Part No: TWE7**

Standard 6" bent sewing machine tweezers. High quality - Made in Japan by Seki.

**6" BENT TWEEZER TAIWAN****Part No: TWE7C**

Standard 6" bent sewing machine tweezers. Made in Taiwan.

**6" STRAIGHT TWEEZER SEKI JAPAN****Part No: TWE8**

6" straight sewing machine tweezers. High quality stainless steel - Made in Japan by Seki.

**REVERSE TWEEZER****Part No: TWE9**

Reverse tweezers (Press and then Release to Grip) - High quality stainless steel

## DIAMOND FILES

**10PCS ASSORTED SET OF DIAMOND FILES****Part No: DIAMONDFILESET**

10pcs set Titanium Diamond Coated files. Comprising flat parallel, flat tapered, round, half round oval, square, triangular, and oval with flat, with moulded plastic handles. File size 140mm x 3mm.

**TRIANGLE 3 SQUARE DIAMOND FILE****Part No: DIAFILE4**

Titanium coated triangular diamond file with moulded plastic handles. File size 140mm x 3mm.

**ROUND WITH POINTED END DIAMOND FILE****Part No: DIAFILE5**

Titanium coated round with pointed end diamond file with moulded plastic handles. File size 140mm x 3mm.

## LINT BRUSHES

**AP12=BR1 LINT BRUSH****Part No: AP12**

AP12 Lint brush dual purpose model for sewing machine and all-purpose use 6" long for reaching hard to get at places.

**BR2 LINT BRUSH****Part No: BR2**

BR2 Lint brush for cleaning the dust and grime from your sewing machines

## NEEDLE KEYS AND WRENCHES



**SCREW DRIVER LARGE**  
300mm=12" GENERIC  
Part No: 101572101

Large size screw driver length  
300mm = 12".



**SCREW DRIVER MEDIUM**  
160mm=6-1/4" GENERIC  
Part No: 118837001

Medium size screwdriver length  
160mm = 6-1/4".



**SCREW DRIVER SMALL**  
105mm=4" GENERIC  
Part No: 142443001

Small size screwdriver length  
105mm = 4".



**BROTHER NEEDLE KEY**  
1.56MM B551 JAPAN  
Y37919  
Part No: 144124001

Brother overlock needle wrench  
use with needle screws  
146427001 made in japan



**ALLEN KEY WRENCH**  
3MM BROTHER 500  
SERIES OVERLOCK  
Part No: 149173001

Allen wrench 3mm for looper on  
Brother 500 series overlock  
machine



**W&G PEGASUS 1.56MM**  
NEEDLE KEY  
Part No: 179P

Pegasus needle key to fit needle  
screw 5292



**1.48MM ALLEN KEY**  
WRENCH DURKOPP 291  
GENUINE  
Part No: 9081100251

Genuine Durkopp Adler needle  
Key 1.5mm x 40mm for Durkopp  
291/N291, 367,467,767 machines.



**RIMOLDI & PEGASUS EX**  
NEEDLE WRENCH  
JAPAN 1.49MM  
Part No: 990474011

Needle wrench 1.5mm for Rimoldi  
overlock & Pegasus EX machines  
made in Japan.

## MAGNETIC GUIDES



**SMALL MAGNETIC**  
GUIDE  
Part No: G20

Magnetic edge guide standard  
size. Will fit all types of industrial  
flat bed sewing machines



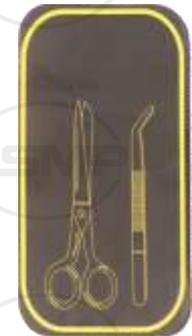
**LONG MAGNETIC GUIDE**  
Part No: LMG

Long magnetic edge guide for  
stitching perfect even seams along  
straight edges. Large double size  
magnet for super holding power.  
Size 50x23x8mm



**EXTRA LARGE SUPER**  
MAGNETIC GAUGE  
Part No: 25873MG

Our extra-large super magnetic  
guide similar to the LMG but even  
bigger. Size 63x34x12mm or 2-  
1/2x 1-3/8x1/2"



**MAGNETIC RUBBER**  
PLATE  
Part No: MRP61

Handy magnetic plate to attach to  
your work surface/top - enable  
metallic objects to be attached &  
not lost through machine vibration.  
(Excellent for holding spools,  
needles, bobbin cases etc.)

## TALLY &amp; STITCH COUNTERS

**TALLY COUNTER WITH METAL BASE****Part No: UDC**

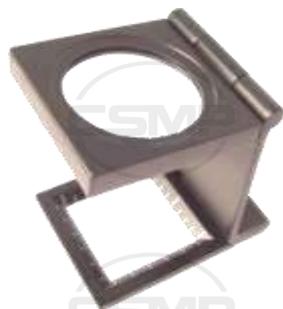
Tally counter with metal base can be mounted on table or clip board, or used as a hand tally counter Counts up to 9999 quick reset knob

**TALLY COUNTER HAND HELD****Part No: UHC**

Handheld tally counter. Counts up to 9999 quick reset knob

**TALLY COUNTER 5 FIGURE STROKE****Part No: URC**

A 5 Figure stroke counter ratchet type. Versatile hand or machine operation. Counts to 99999

**THREAD COUNTER 1"X1"****Part No: UTC3**

Thread & Stitch counter 1" x 1" lens provides a fixed focus, ready for instant use when open.

**MEASURING DISC****Part No: UMD**

Measuring disc ideal for measuring stitch lengths, trimmings, seams, needle spaces, laces etc. From 1/16" to 1"

## NEEDLE THREADERS

**SIZE 1 QUILTING MACHINE NEEDLE THREADER****Part No: 495**

Quilting machine needle threader can be used with our plastic threader holder.

**QUILTING HOLDER PLASTIC 11cm - NEEDLE THREADER****Part No: QUILTINGHOLDERPL**

11cm Long plastic handle quilting stick

**NEEDLE THREADER****Part No: WB1**

Thumb & Finger needle threader a must for any sewing enthusiast!!

**THREADING WIRE REECE 101****Part No: 0300200000**

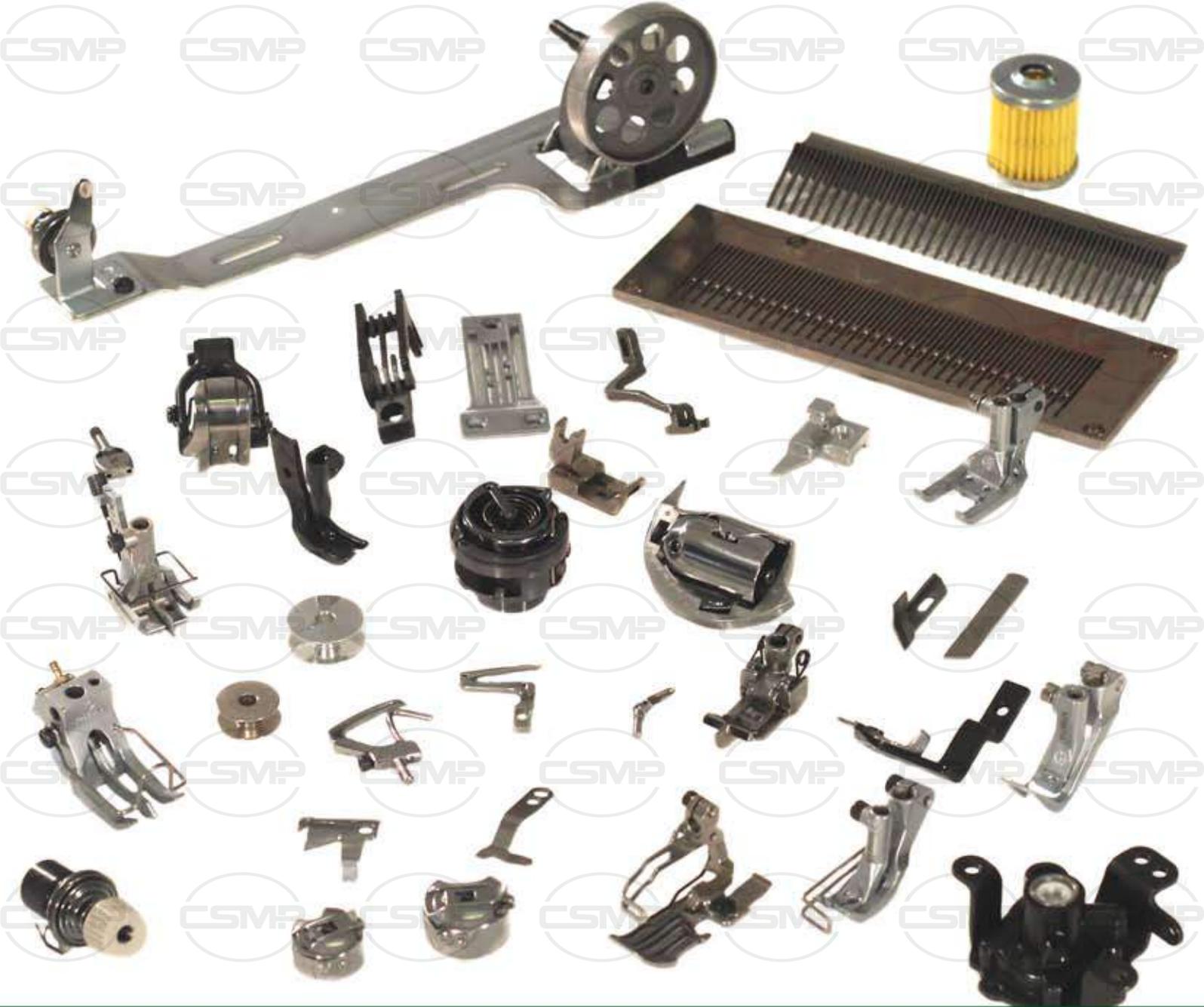
Threading wire for Reece 101 button hole machine long type for pushing thread down needle bar.

**BRASS THREADING WIRE****Part No: 164196**

Easy to use needle threader for threading hard to reach loopers etc.

**NYLON NEEDLE THREADER WIRE NIPPO****Part No: NY19**

Nylon version of the 164196 Brass threading wire - High quality from Japan



# INDUSTRIAL MACHINE PARTS

STOCKISTS FOR ALL MAJOR BRANDS WITH ACCESS TO OVER 250,000 STOCK LINES





SB2267001



S58892001



S55367201



S31952021



S06055009



S31006001



151594001



111859001



111860001

**brother**  
at your side



150384101

**We stock over 29,000 spares parts  
for all models of Brother Machines**



S02637001



S02645001

Call us with your requirements  
or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)



SB3483001



SB3572001



144074350



112436001



144124001



183797009



S10205001



S10210001



14113468



22902605



40014963



22907307



40014964



22911903



40026884



22923056



40030934

# JUKI®

We stock over 61,000 spares parts  
for all models of Juki Machines



22933451



40036117

Call us with your requirements  
or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)



B1109552000



B1828210DAA



B15240120B0



B2421210AA0



11040052



B2424210000



D2406555D0H



B242621000AC



11999307



367170044



367310233



367210213



367350050



467150094



467210060



767220113



291000159



291003002

**DÜRKOPP  
ADLER**



291003004

We stock over 37,000 spares parts  
for all models of Durkopp Adler Machines



291006604

Call us with your requirements  
or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)



291006504



291006895



291020946



367150270



491012041



667150880



667355110



667355130



271000275



56197



9115626990



9116292192



9116628691



9126237691



9118665905



9126236891



9126650491



9126237791

# PFAFF



176094

We stock over 26,000 spares parts  
for all models of Pfaff Machines

Call us with your requirements  
or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)



9577446691



9114034701



9117185315



9114057691



9104089591



9117104905



9110549091



9104853704



9104793304



6111160001



201121A



211771



202295



271518B91Y



206233



27200192



301030



4B002909200



17971205

**PEGASUS**

We stock over 17,000 spares parts  
for all models of Pegasus Machines



21009192



17948305

Call us with your requirements  
or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)



210229



211618



211161



270032



210356



274039



210724



210357



210365



Y3101199



Y2101156



Y3100512



Y2109320



Y2101155



Y2108016



Y2100081



Y3101101



Y20271

**Yamato**

We stock over 18,000 spares parts  
for all models of Yamato Machines



Y3101100



Y2109132

Call us with your requirements  
or visit [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)



Y3109300



Y37301



Y20491CT



Y2160023



20496CT



Y2109300



Y21110550C



Y2107084



Y3100513



M0700



M412



M440A



M460



M0600



Spares available for all models  
of Suprena Cutting Machines



M688Z



M729A



M758Z



R672



M1766



F5007L



F5030



F50310



F5042



F5070



Spares available for all models  
of Rasor Cutting Machines



F5068



F5073



F5074CPL



LA503EHSS



F5072CPL

## STANDARD SINGLE NEEDLE FEET



**PRESSER FOOT  
BROTHER GENERIC**  
Part No: 113280001



**REGULAR FOOT SINGER**  
Part No: 24983



**FOOT WITH GUARD**  
Part No: S36902000



**PRESSER FOOT WITH  
GUARD**  
Part No: B15240120B0



**FOOT EXTRA WIDE  
SINGER**  
Part No: 127233



**NARROW STYLE  
PRESSER FOOT**  
Part No: 142058N



**HINGED PRESSER FOOT  
SUISEI**  
Part No: P144H



**HINGED PRESSER FOOT  
EVEN TOE GENERIC**  
Part No: P144H(C)



**SOLID PRESSER FOOT  
SUISEI**  
Part No: P144



**SOLID PRESSER FOOT  
GENERIC**  
Part No: P144(C)



**HINGED PRESSER FOOT**  
Part No: P144HL



**SOLID FOOT**  
Part No: 12142

## TWO TOED ZIP FEET



**SUISEI HINGED ZIP  
FOOT**  
Part No: S2525



**TWO TOED NARROW ZIP  
FOOT**  
Part No: 40322SH

## SINGLE NEEDLE LEFT AND RIGHT ZIP FEET



**ZIP FOOT LEFT HINGED  
NARROW**  
Part No: 31358HN



**ZIP FOOT HINGED LEFT  
WIDE**  
Part No: 31358HW



**ZIP FOOT LEFT NARROW  
SOLID**  
Part No: 31358N



**ZIP FOOT SOLID WIDE**  
Part No: 31358W



**ZIP FOOT RIGHT HINGED  
NARROW**  
Part No: 12435HN



**ZIP FOOT RIGHT HINGED  
WIDE**  
Part No: 12435HW



**ZIP FOOT RIGHT  
NARROW SOLID**  
Part No: 12435N



**ZIP FOOT RIGHT WIDE  
SOLID**  
Part No: 12435W



**LEFT NARROW HINGED  
ZIPPER FOOT**  
Part No: P360



**RIGHT NARROW HINGED  
ZIPPER FOOT**  
Part No: P361(C)

## SINGLE NEEDLE INVISIBLE ZIP FOOT



**INVISIBLE ZIP FOOT  
NIPPO**  
Part No: NP163G



**INVISIBLE HINGED ZIP  
FOOT NARROW**  
Part No: S518N



**2.0MM INVISIBLE  
HINGED ZIP FOOT**  
Part No: S518



**INVISIBLE  
ZIP FOOT SOLID**  
Part No: S518S



**2.5MM INVISIBLE  
HINGED ZIP FOOT**  
Part No: S518H



**ADJUSTABLE INVISIBLE  
HINGED ZIP FOOT**  
Part No: S518ADJ



**ALL PLASTIC INVISIBLE  
ZIP FOOT**  
Part No: S518P

## SINGLE NEEDLE TEFLON FEET



**A** TEFLON FOOT COMPLETE  
Part No: T35(T)

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: T35B(T)



**A** TEFLON FOOT COMPLETE  
Part No: T350(T)

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: T350B(T)



**A** TEFLON FOOT 12.5MM WIDE  
Part No: MT1

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: MT2

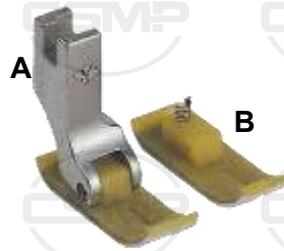


**A** TEFLON FOOT HOLE CENTER  
Part No: MT9

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: MT10



**TEFLON FOOT**  
Part No: 24983T



**A** TEFLON FOOT  
Part No: MT18

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: MT18B



**A** LEFT HAND TEFLON ZIP FOOT  
Part No: T36LN

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: T36LNB(C)



**A** RIGHT HAND TEFLON ZIP FOOT  
Part No: T36N

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: T36NB



**A** TEFLON CORDING FOOT LEFT  
Part No: T36L(C)

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: T36LNB(C)



**A** TEFLON CORDING FOOT RIGHT  
Part No: T36

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: T36NB



**A** TEFLON ZIP FOOT  
Part No: MT3

**B** TEFLON SLIPPER  
Part No: MT4

## SINGLE NEEDLE PIPING FEET



**PIPING FOOT LEFT  
HINGED**

**Part No:** L36069HX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"



**PIPING FOOT LEFT  
SOLID**

**Part No:** 36069LX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 3/8"
- 1/2"



**PIPING FOOT RIGHT  
HINGED**

**Part No:** R36069HX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"



**PIPING FOOT RIGHT  
SOLID**

**Part No:** 36069RX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 3/8"
- 1/2"

## SINGLE NEEDLE DOUBLE PIPING FEET



**PIPING FOOT DOUBLE GROOVE**

**Part No:** 36069DGX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"

## SINGLE NEEDLE NARROW PIPING FOOT



**NARROW CORDING  
FOOT RIGHT**

**Part No:** 12435RX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"



**NARROW CORDING  
FOOT LEFT SOLID**

**Part No:** 31358LX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"

## SINGLE NEEDLE SPECIAL NARROW PIPING FEET



**COMPENSATING BINDER  
FOOT 3/4" OR 7/8"**

**Part No:** 601



**COMPENSATING BINDER  
FOOT 1" OR 1-1/8"**

**Part No:** 602



**COMPENSATING BINDER  
FOOT 1-1/4" OR WIDER**

**Part No:** 604

## SINGLE NEEDLE BINDING FEET



**HINGED BINDER FOOT**  
Part No: 12142HB



**ADJ HINGED BINDER FOOT**  
Part No: 12142AHB



**SOLID PRESSER FOOT FOR BINDING**  
Part No: P34



**SOLID PRESSER FOOT FOR BINDING**  
Part No: P344



**HINGED BINDING FOOT**  
Part No: P38



**BINDER FOOT FOR A10**  
Part No: A1001X

## Available in Sizes:

- 3/4"
- 7/8"
- 1"
- 1-1/8"
- 1-1/4"
- 1-1/2"

## SINGLE NEEDLE HINGED RAISING FEET



**HINGED RAISING FOOT LEFT**  
Part No: L12463HX

## Available in Sizes:

- 1/32"
- 1/16"
- 3/32"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"
- 3/8"



**HINGED RAISING FOOT RIGHT**  
Part No: 12463HX

## Available in Sizes:

- 1/32"
- 1/16"
- 3/32"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"
- 3/8"
- 1/2"

## SINGLE NEEDLE TOP-STITCH FEET



**TOP STITCH FOOT**  
Part No: 36465X

## Available in Sizes:

- 1/32"
- 1/16"
- 3/32"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"
- 3/8"
- 1/2"

## SINGLE NEEDLE ROLLER FEET



**ROLLER FOOT**  
Part No: R2E(C)



**ROLLER PRESSER FOOT  
SINGLE NEEDLE**  
Part No: R141



**NYLON RING FOOT**  
Part No: TRF1



**SMALL ROLLER FOOT**  
Part No: 12264



**LARGE ROLLER FOOT**  
Part No: 12267

## SINGLE NEEDLE GATHERING FEET



**REGULAR STEP  
SHIRRING FOOT**  
Part No: 120828



**SHIRRING FOOT  
ADJUSTABLE**  
Part No: S950



**ADJUSTABLE SHIRRING  
FOOT**  
Part No: S952



**ELASTIC SHIRRING  
FOOT SUISAI**  
Part No: S537X



WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF  
SEWING MACHINE FEET

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

## SINGLE NEEDLE HEMMING FEET



**HEMMING FOOT 1.6MM**  
Part No: 160344X1/16



**HEMMING FOOT 2.4MM**  
Part No: 120938X3/32



**HEMMING FOOT 3MM**  
Part No: 120803X1/8



**HEMMING FOOT 4MM**  
Part No: 120804X5/32



**HEMMING FOOT 5MM**  
Part No: 120805X3/16



**HEMMING FOOT 6MM**  
Part No: 120806X1/4



**HEMMING FOOT 8MM**  
Part No: 120807X5/16

## SPRING WIRE HEMMING FEET



**SPRING WIRE HEMMING FOOT**  
Part No: 490359X

Available in Sizes:

- 1/32"
- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"

## BALL HEMMING FEET



**BALL HEMMING FOOT**  
Part No: 490358X

Available in Sizes:

- 1/32"
- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"

## WIRE TYPE HEMMING FEET



**WIRE TYPE HEMMING FOOT**  
Part No: 490360X

Available in Sizes:

- 1/16"
- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"



**UP TURN SINGLE FOLD HEMMING FOOT**  
Part No: 490357X

Available in Sizes:

- 3/16"
- 1/4"



**DOWN TURN HEMMING FOOT**  
Part No: 490355X

Available in Sizes:

- 3/16"
- 1/4"



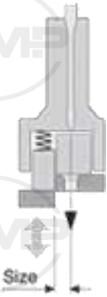
**REVERSE DOWN TURN HEMMING FOOT**  
Part No: 490356X

Available in Sizes:

- 3/16"
- 1/4"

## SINGLE NEEDLE COMPENSATING FEET

LEFT



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 0.8MM**  
Part No: 220



**LEFT NARROW COMPENSATING FOOT 1.5MM**  
Part No: 221N



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 1.5MM**  
Part No: 221



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 3MM**  
Part No: 222



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 4.8MM**  
Part No: 223



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 6MM**  
Part No: 224



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 8MM**  
Part No: 225L

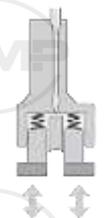


**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 9.5MM**  
Part No: 226L



**LEFT COMPENSATING FOOT 13MM**  
Part No: 228L

DOUBLE



**DOUBLE COMPENSATING FOOT 0.8MM**  
Part No: CD00(C)



**DOUBLE COMPENSATING FOOT 1MM**  
Part No: CD10(C)



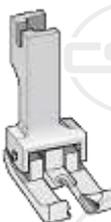
**DOUBLE COMPENSATING FOOT 2MM**  
Part No: CD20(C)



**DOUBLE COMPENSATING FOOT 1.5MM**  
Part No: 231

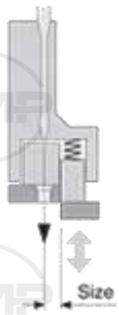


**DOUBLE COMPENSATING FOOT 4.8MM**  
Part No: D233



**DOUBLE COMPENSATING FOOT 3MM**  
Part No: D232

RIGHT



**RIGHT NARROW COMPENSATING FOOT 0.8MM**  
Part No: 210N



**RIGHT NARROW COMPENSATING FOOT 1.6MM**  
Part No: 211N



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 0.8MM**  
Part No: 211R



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 1.6MM**  
Part No: 211



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 3MM**  
Part No: 212



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 4.8MM**  
Part No: 213



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 6MM**  
Part No: 214



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 8MM**  
Part No: 215



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 9.5MM**  
Part No: 216



**RIGHT COMPENSATING FOOT 13MM**  
Part No: 218

## SINGLE NEEDLE NEEDLE-FEED LOCKSTITCH FEET



**PRESSER FOOT WIDE  
NEEDLE FEED GENUINE**

**Part No:** 140717001



**PRESSER FOOT WIDE  
NEEDLE FEED GENERIC**

**Part No:** 140717001C



**WIDE NEEDLE FEED  
PRESSER FOOT WITH  
GUARD**

**Part No:** B1524041EA0



**NEEDLE FEED FOOT  
JUKI GENERIC**

**Part No:** B15244120A0



**PRESSER FOOT NEEDLE  
FEED WITH GUARD**

**Part No:** B15244120B0

## LEFT AND RIGHT HAND PIPING FEET



**NEEDLE FEED PIPING  
FOOT LEFT**

**Part No:** L36069HNFX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"



**NEEDLE FEED PIPING  
FOOT RIGHT**

**Part No:** R36069HNFX

**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"

## NEEDLE FEED TEFLON FEET



**TEFLON FOOT NEEDLE  
FEED**

**Part No:** MT1NF



**SUISEI NEEDLE FEED  
TEFLON FOOT**

**Part No:** ST350NF



**TEFLON FOOT WIDE  
NEEDLE FEED SUISEI**

**Part No:** ST35WNF

## NEEDLE FEED ROLLER FEET



**NEEDLE FEED ROLLER FOOT**

**Part No: R351NF**

## NEEDLE FEED ZIPPER FEET



**NEEDLE FEED ZIP FOOT**

**Part No: P363NF**



**NEEDLE FEED ZIP FOOT**

**Part No: P363VNF**



**NEEDLE FEED ZIP FOOT SUISEI**

**Part No: S3030N**



**INVISIBLE HINGED ZIP FOOT NEEDLE FEED**

**Part No: S518NF**

## LEFT AND RIGHT HAND NEEDLE FEED ZIPPER FEET



**ZIP FOOT LEFT NEEDLE FEED NARROW**

**Part No: P36LNNF**



**LEFT HAND ZIP FOOT NEEDLE FEED SUISEI**

**Part No: S0050N**



**ZIP FOOT LEFT NEEDLE FEED WIDE**

**Part No: P36LNF**



**LEFT HAND ZIP FOOT NEEDLE FEED SUISEI**

**Part No: S2060N**



**ZIP FOOT RIGHT NEEDLE FEED NARROW**

**Part No: P36NNF**



**RIGHT HAND ZIP FOOT NEEDLE FEED SUISEI**

**Part No: S5000N**



**ZIP FOOT RIGHT NEEDLE FEED WIDE**

**Part No: P36NF**



**RIGHT HAND ZIP FOOT NEEDLE FEED SUISEI**

**Part No: S6020N**

## LEFT HAND NEEDLE FEED COMPENSATING FEET



**0.8MM NARROW NEEDLE  
FEED COMPENSATING  
FOOT LEFT**

**Part No: 220NF**



**1.6MM NARROW NEEDLE  
FEED COMPENSATING  
FOOT LEFT**

**Part No: 221NNF**



**0.8MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 22LNF**



**1.6MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 221NF**



**2MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 20LNF**



**2.5MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 25LNF**



**3MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 222NF**



**4.8MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 223NF**



**6MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 224NF**



**8MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 225NF**



**9.5MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 226NF**



**13MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
LEFT**

**Part No: 228NF**

## RIGHT HAND NEEDLE FEED COMPENSATING FEET



**0.8MM NARROW NEEDLE  
FEED COMPENSATING  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 210NF**



**1.6MM NARROW NEEDLE  
FEED COMPENSATING  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 211NNF**



**0.8MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 212NF**



**1.6MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 211NF**



**2MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 20RNF**



**2.5MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 25RNF**



**3MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 212NF**



**4.8MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 213NF**



**6MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 214NF**



**8MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 215NF**



**9.5MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 216NF**



**13MM NEEDLE FEED  
COMPENSATING FOOT  
RIGHT**

**Part No: 218NF**



**WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF  
SEWING MACHINE FEET**

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

## STANDARD FEET



**OUTER FOOT SINGER  
111G 211G**

**Part No: 240133**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240153**



**INSIDE FOOT SINGER  
211G**

**Part No: 240153**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240133**



**OUTSIDE FOOT SINGER  
111W**

**Part No: 240135**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240158**



**INSIDE FOOT SINGER  
111W**

**Part No: 240158**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240135**



**OUTSIDE FOOT SINGER**

**Part No: 240148**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240149**



**INSIDE FOOT SINGER**

**Part No: 240149**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240148**



**OUTSIDE FOOT HEAVY  
SINGER 111W**

**Part No: 240148H**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240149H**



**INSIDE FOOT HEAVY  
SINGER 111W**

**Part No: 240149H**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240148H**



**SPLIT TOE OUTSIDE  
FOOT**

**Part No: 240148ST**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240149ST**



**SPLIT TOE INSIDE FOOT**

**Part No: 240149ST**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240148ST**



**OUTSIDE FOOT SINGER**

**Part No: 240551**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240552**



**INSIDE FOOT SINGER**

**Part No: 240552**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240551**

## SPRING EDGE GUIDE FEET



**SPRING EDGE GUIDE  
FOOT SET 211**

**Part No: S585**

Available in Sizes:

- 1/8
- 3/16
- 1/4

PIPING FEET



**OUTSIDE PIPING FOOT**

**Part No: S31**

For Sizes

- 1/8"
- 5/32"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"
- 3/8"
- 1/4"
- 5/8"
- 3/4"



**INSIDE PIPING FOOT**

**Part No: S30**

For Sizes

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"
- 3/8"



**INSIDE PIPING FOOT**

**Part No: S30X1/2** – FOR SIZE: 1/2"  
**S30X5/8** – FOR SIZE: 5/8"  
**S30X3/4** – FOR SIZE: 3/4"



**OUTSIDE DOUBLE PIPING FOOT**

**Part No: S94X**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: S93**

For Sizes

- 1/8"
- 3/16"
- 1/4"
- 5/16"
- 3/8"



**INSIDE DOUBLE GROOVE PIPING FOOT SINGER**

**Part No: S93**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: S94x**

ZIPPER FEET



**OUTSIDE ZIP FOOT TOE ON RIGHT**

**Part No: 240130**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240158SSP**



**INSIDE ZIP FOOT**

**Part No: 240158SSP**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240130**



**OUTER FOOT**

**Part No: 240133**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 240153**



**INSIDE FOOT**

**Part No: 240153**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 240148ST**

BINDER FEET – KNURLED BOTTOM



**OUTER FOOT KNURLED BOTTOM SINGER**

**Part No: S513**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: S512**



**INSIDE FOOT KNURLED BOTTOM**

**Part No: S512**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: S513**



**OUTSIDE FOOT SMOOTH BOTTOM**

**Part No: S513SB**

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: S512SB**



**INSIDE FOOT SMOOTH BOTTOM**

**Part No: S512SB**

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: S513SB**

## STANDARD FEET



**OUTSIDE FOOT  
BROTHER B797  
GENERIC**

**Part No:** 150454001

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** 150436001



**INSIDE FOOT BROTHER  
B797 GENERIC**

**Part No:** 150436001

Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No:** 150454001

## PIPING FEET



**1/4" OUTSIDE PIPING  
FOOT BROTHER**

**Part No:** 151847001

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** 151850001



**5/16" OUTSIDE PIPING  
FOOT BROTHER**

**Part No:** 151848001

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** 151850001



**3/8" OUTSIDE PIPING  
FOOT BROTHER**

**Part No:** 151849001

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** 151850001



**INSIDE PIPING FOOT  
BROTHER**

**Part No:** 151850001

Use with Outer foot

**Part No:**  
151847001 – For Size: 1/4"  
151848001 – For Size: 5/16"  
151849001 – For Size: 3/8"

## DOUBLE PIPING FEET



**1/8" OUTSIDE FOOT  
DOUBLE PIPING**

**Part No:** U192HWX1/8

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** U193KW



**3/16" OUTSIDE FOOT  
DOUBLE PIPING**

**Part No:** U192LWX3/16

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** U193KW



**1/4" OUTSIDE FOOT  
DOUBLE PIPING**

**Part No:** U192KWX1/4

Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No:** U193KW



**INSIDE FOOT DOUBLE  
PIPING**

**Part No:** U193KW

Use with Outer Foot

**Part No:**  
U192HWX1/8 – For Size: 1/8"  
U192LWX3/16 – For Size: 3/16"  
U192KWX1/4 – For Size: 1/4"

## ZIPPER FEET


**OUTSIDE FOOT LEFT  
HAND FOR ZIPS**
**Part No: U192Q**

 Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: U193Q**

**INSIDE FOOT LEFT  
HAND FOR ZIPS**
**Part No: U193Q**

 Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: U192Q**

**OUTSIDE FOOT RIGHT  
HAND FOR ZIPS**
**Part No: U192R**

 Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: U193R**

**INSIDE FOOT RIGHT  
HAND FOR ZIPS**
**Part No: U193R**

 Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: U192R**

**OUTSIDE ZIP FOOT  
BROTHER B797**
**Part No: 151851001**

 Use with Inner Foot  
**Part No: 151852001**

**INSIDE ZIP FOOT  
BROTHER B797**
**Part No: 151852001**

 Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: 151851001**

## BINDING FEET


**OUTSIDE FOOT BINDING  
BROTHER B797  
GENERIC**
**Part No: U192B**

**INSIDE FOOT BINDING  
BROTHER B797  
GENERIC**
**Part No: U193B**

 Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: U192B**

**INSIDE FOOT BINDING  
BROTHER B797  
GENERIC**
**Part No: U193SG**

 Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: U192B**
**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/16"
- 3/32"
- 3/16"
- 5/32"
- 1/8"


**INSIDE TOP STITCH  
FOOT BROTHER B797  
GENERIC**
**Part No: U193TS**

 Use with Outer Foot  
**Part No: U192B**
**Available in Sizes:**

- 1/8"
- 3/16"

## DURKOPP ADLER 367, 467, 767 - STANDARD FEET



**STANDARD FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367W

Width: 8mm



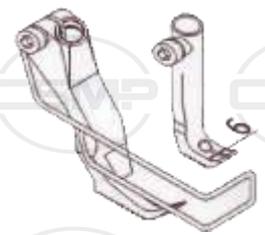
**NARROW STANDARD FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367N

Width: 5.8mm



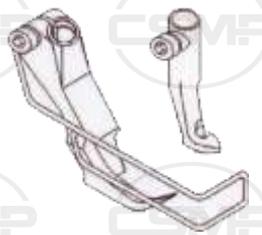
**NARROW FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367N081

Presser foot: 10mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm



**ZIPPING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367T

Feeding foot width: 6mm



**RIGHT CORDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367RN



**NARROW RIGHT FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367R081

Presser foot: 7.5mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm



**LEFT CORDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367LN



**NARROW LEFT FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367L081

Presser foot: 7.5mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm



**FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP467Q

Foot set for upturned material,  
head rest or seam with large drop-  
height



**FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367VX

Foot set for climbing over cross  
seams



**FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367VC

Foot set for climbing over thicker  
materials

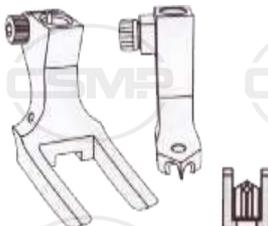


**BINDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367F

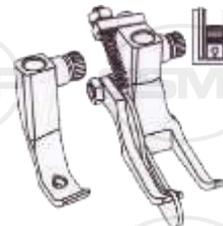
Feeding foot: 12.2mm



**FOOT SET FOR BINDING**  
Part No: KP367B



**INVISIBLE ZIP FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP367ZP



**LEFT HAND COMPENSATING GUIDE FOOT**  
Part No: GL367

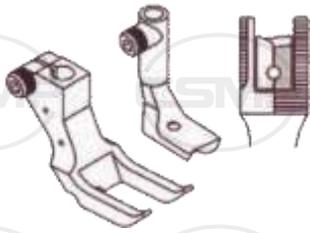
Available in : 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 MM



**RIGHT HAND COMPENSATING GUIDE FOOT**  
Part No: GR367

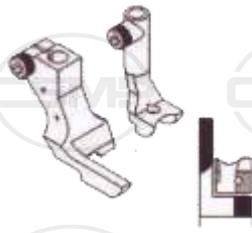
Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 MM

## DURKOPP ADLER 367, 467, 767 - PIPING SETS

**PIPING FOOT SET LEFT****Part No: KP767TG**

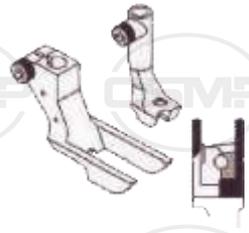
Welt groove is integrated one half each in presser foot and feeding foot

Available In: 5, 6, 8mm

**PIPING FOOT SET LEFT****Part No: KH367**

Cording groove on the left of the needle

Available in 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

**PIPING FOOT SET LEFT****Part No: KH367PF**

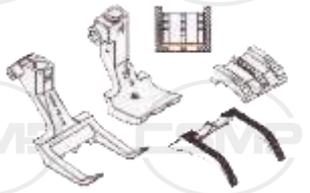
Cording groove on the left of the needle

Available in: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

**PIPING FOOT SET LEFT****Part No: KH367PC**

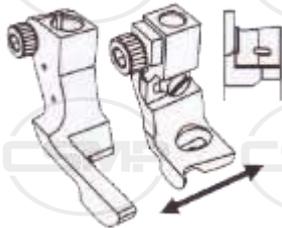
Piping operation to the left of the needle

Available In: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

**DOUBLE PIPING SET****Part No: KH367PD**

Double piping groove, needle hole in the middle

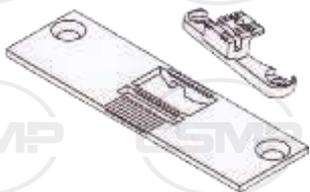
Available In: 3/16, 1/4, 3/8

**ADJ PIPING FOOT SET LEFT****Part No: KH367PJ**

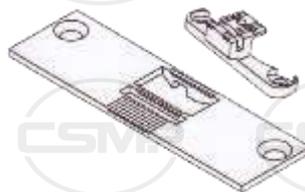
Cording groove on the left of the needle

Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

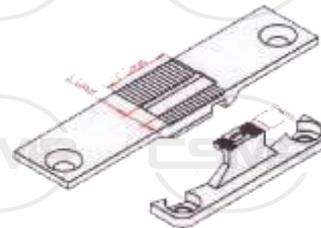
## DURKOPP ADLER 367, 467, 767 - NEEDLE PLATE AND FEEDS

**NEEDLE PLATE****Part No: 367200340C**

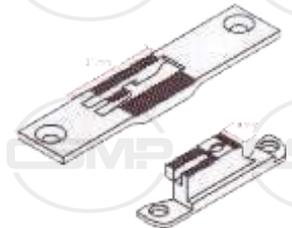
Wider feeding area for piping or other operation

**FEED DOG****Part No: 367210230C**

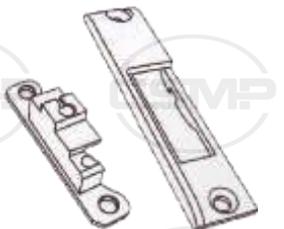
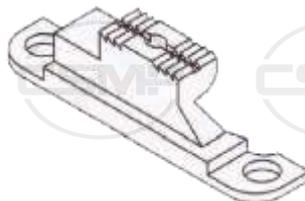
Wider feeding area for piping or other operation

**NEEDLE PLATE AND FEED SET****Part No: KH467QNPFD**

For upturn material, head rest or seam with a large drop-height

**NEEDLE PLATE AND FEED SET****Part No: KH467KNPFD**

For thin material

**NEEDLE PLATE & FEED BINDING SET****Part No: KH467B****FEED DOG****Part No: 467210070C**

## DURKOPP ADLER 467, 767 - TWIN NEEDLE FEET

**DOUBLE NEEDLE PRESSER FOOT SET****Part No: KP767UD**

Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**SPRING TYPE CENTER GUIDE FOOT SET****Part No: KP767**

Available In Sizes: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**PNEUMATIC CENTER GUIDE FOOT****Part No: KP768AO**

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

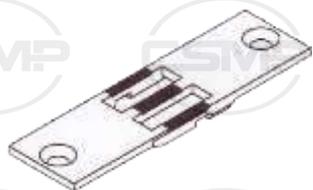
**FEEDING FOOT FOR CENTER GUIDING****Part No: KP767SI**

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

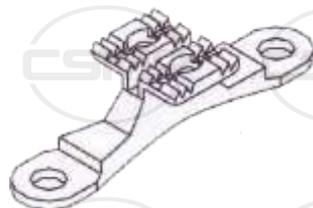
**COMPENSATING INNER FOOT****Part No: KP7681**

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

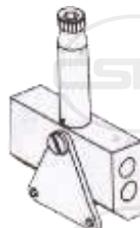
## DURKOPP ADLER 467, 767 - TWIN NEEDLE GAUGE SETS

**NEEDLE PLATE FOR DURKOPP ADLER 767****Part No: KH767NP**

Available In: 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**FEED DOG FOR DURKOPP ADLER 767****Part No: KH767FD**

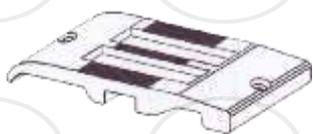
Available in: 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**NEEDLE CLAMP FOR TWIN NEEDLE****Part No: KH767NC**

Available In: 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16mm

**DOUBLE NEEDLE PRESSER FOOT SET****Part No: KP767UD**

Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**NEEDLE PLATE FOR DURKOPP ADLER 768****Part No: KH768NP**

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**FEED DOG FOR DURKOPP ADLER 768****Part No: KH768FD**

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

## DURKOPP ADLER 867, 868 - FEET



**DOUBLE NEEDLE  
PRESSER FOOT SET**

**Part No: KP867UD**

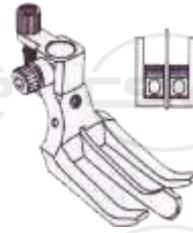
Available in: 6, 8, 10, 12, 14,  
16mm



**FEEDING FOOT FOR  
CENTER GUIDING**

**Part No: KP767SI**

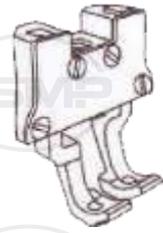
Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14,  
16mm



**SPRING TYPE CENTER  
GUIDE FOOT**

**Part No: KP868SO**

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14,  
16mm



**COMPENSATING INNER  
FOOT**

**Part No: KP7681**

Available In: 6, 8, 10, 12, 14,  
16mm

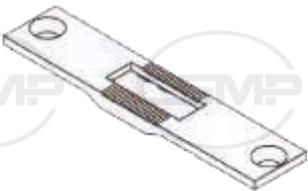


**PNEUMATIC CENTER  
GUIDE FOOT**

**Part No: KP868AO**

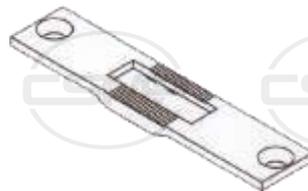
Available In: 6,8,10,12,14,16mm

## DURKOPP ADLER 867 - SINGLE NEEDLE PLATE AND FEEDS



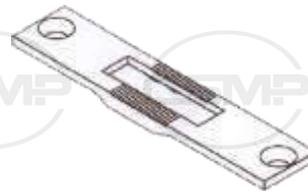
**NEEDLE PLATE  
MAXIMUM STITCH  
LENGTH 6mm**

**Part No: 867200010C**



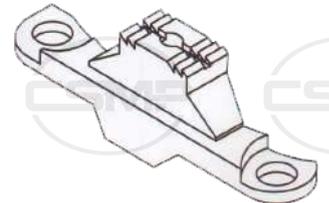
**NEEDLE PLATE  
MAXIMUM STITCH  
LENGTH 9mm**

**Part No: 867200020C**



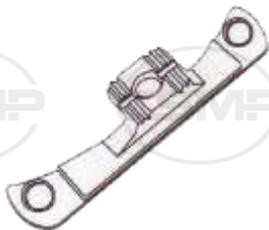
**NEEDLE PLATE  
MAXIMUM STITCH  
LENGTH 12mm**

**Part No: 867200030C**



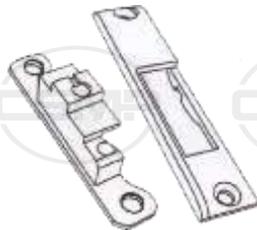
**FEED DOG**

**Part No: 867210010B**



**FEED DOG BIGGER  
NEEDLE HOLE 4.2 X  
3.2mm**

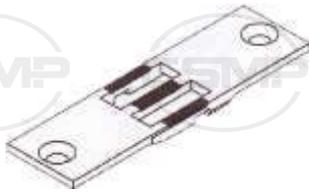
**Part No: 867210010FDH**



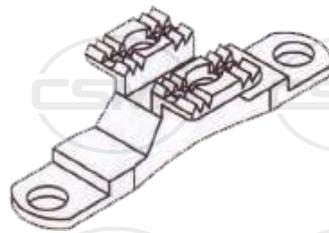
**NEEDLE PLATE AND  
FEED DOG FOR BINDING**

**Part No: KH867BNPFD**

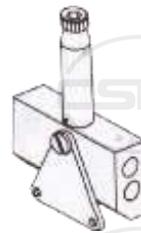
## DURKOPP ADLER 867, 868 - TWIN NEEDLE GAUGE SETS

**NEEDLE PLATE FOR DURKOPP ADLER 867****Part No:** KH867DNP

Available In: 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

**FEED DOG FOR DURKOPP ADLER 867****Part No:** KH867DFD

Available In: 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

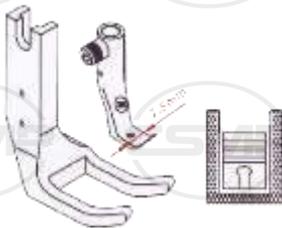
**NEEDLE CLAMP FOR TWIN NEEDLE****Part No:** KH767-NC

Available In: 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 14, 16mm

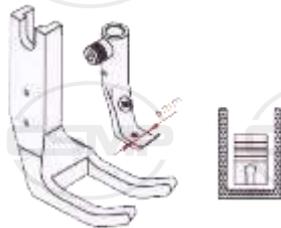
**DOUBLE NEEDLE PRESSER FOOT SET****Part No:** KP867UD

Available In: 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16mm

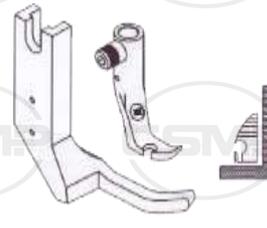
## DURKOPP ADLER 69, 267, 269 - FEET

**REGULAR FEET SET****Part No:** KP269W

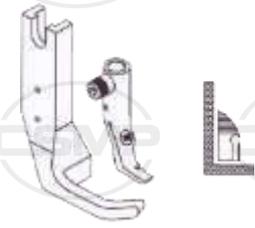
Feeding foot 7.5mm wide

**REGULAR FEET SET****Part No:** KP269N

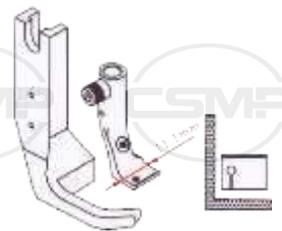
Feeding foot 6mm wide

**LEFT CORDING SET****Part No:** KP269LN

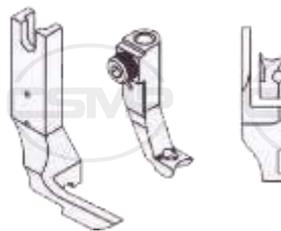
Stitching On Edges At The Left Of Needle

**RIGHT CORDING SET****Part No:** KP269RN

Stitching on edges at the right of needle

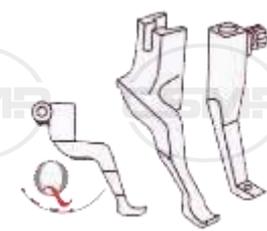
**BINDING FOOT SET****Part No:** KP269F

Presser foot for binding, feeding foot 11.1mm

**PIPING FOOT SET****Part No:** KH269PL

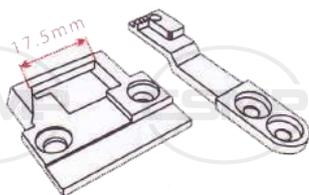
Cording groove on the left of needle

Available in: 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

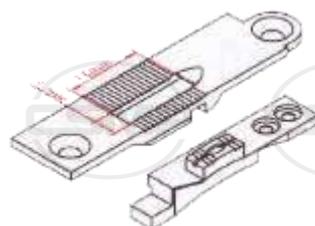
**FOOT SET****Part No:** KP267Q

For upturn material, head rest or seam with a large drop-height

## DURKOPP ADLER 69, 267, 269 - GAUGE SETS

**BINDING FEED & PLATE SET****Part No:** KH69F

Needle plate and feed dog set for binding on 69 max. stitch length: 8mm

**NEEDLE PLATE AND FEED SET****Part No:** KH267QNPFD

For upturned material, head rest or seam with a large drop height

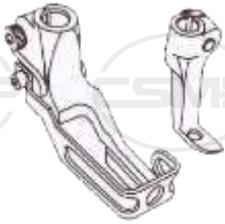
**NEEDLE PLATE****Part No:** KH269DNP

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10mm

**FEED DOG****Part No:** KH269DFD

Available In: 5, 6, 8, 10mm

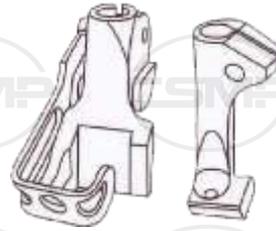
## DURKOPP ADLER 205-370 - FEET

**LEFT SIDED CORDING FOOT SET****Part No: KP205LN**

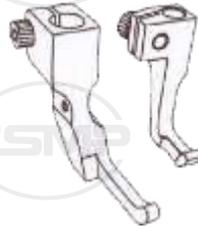
Stitching on edges at the left side of needle

**RIGHT SIDED CORDING FOOT SET****Part No: KP205RN**

Stitching on edges at the right side of needle

**BINDING FOOT SET****Part No: KP205B**

## DURKOPP ADLER 291, 294, 295 - FEET

**STANDARD FOOT SET****Part No: KP295W****LEFT CORDING FOOT SET****Part No: KP295LN**

Stitching on edges at the left side of needle

**RIGHT CORDING FOOT SET****Part No: KP295RN**

Stitching on edges at the right side of needle



WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF  
HEAVY-DUTY SPARE PARTS

View our full range at [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)  
or call us on (+44) 0161 763 6969

## PFAFF 335, 345, 1245 - FEET

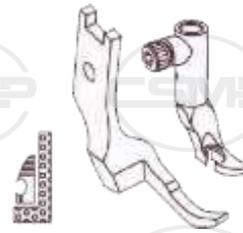


**REGULAR FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1245W

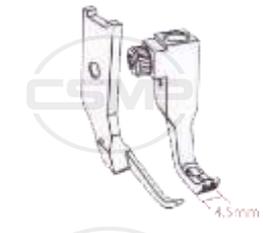


**NARROW FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1245N07

Presser foot: 8mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm

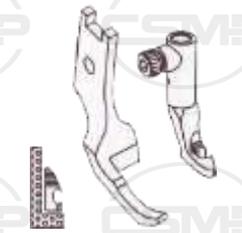


**LEFT CORDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1245LN



**NARROW LEFT FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1245L071

Presser foot: 6.5mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm

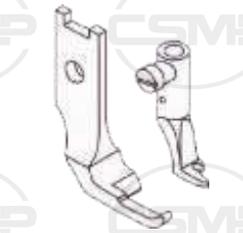


**RIGHT CORDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1245RN



**NARROW RIGHT FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1245R071

Presser foot: 6.5mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm



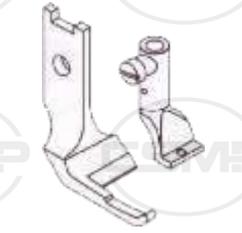
**RIGHT ZIP FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP335S

Suitable for small operation



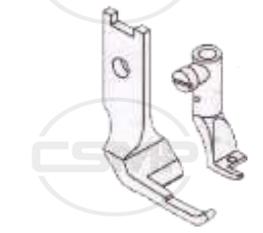
**BINDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP335FA

Binding foot set for right angle binder



**BINDING FOOT SET WIDE**  
Part No: KP335FB

For right angle binder



**BINDING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP335FC

For right angle binder



**PIPING FOOT SET**  
Part No: KH335TG

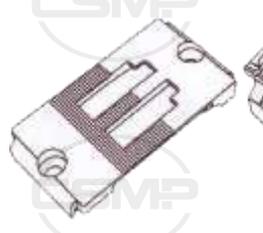
Left cording groove is integrated on half of each in the presser foot and feeding foot

## PFAFF 335, 1296 - TWIN NEEDLE GAUGE SETS



**TWIN NEEDLE FOOT SET**  
Part No: KP1296UD

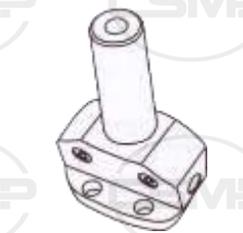
Double needle foot  
Available in: 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12mm



**N/PLATE AND FEED SET**  
Part No: KH1296NPTFDT

Needle plate and feed dog for 1296 with thread trimmer

Available in: 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12mm



**NEEDLE CLAMP**  
Part No: KH1296NC

Available in: 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12mm

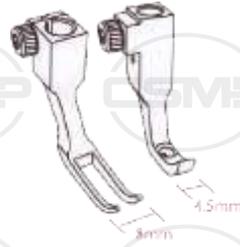
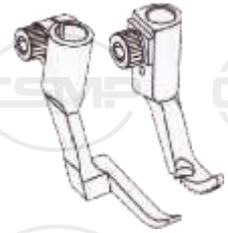
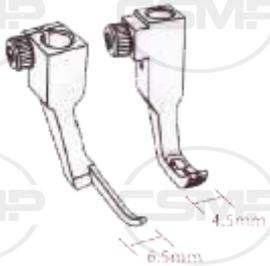
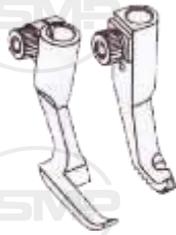
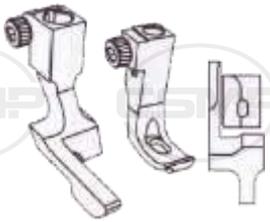
## PFAFF 1445, 1525 - FEET AND PARTS

**STANDARD FOOT SET****Part No:** KP1525W

Feeding foot width: 8mm

**NARROW FOOT SET****Part No:** KP1525N

Feeding foot width: 5.8mm

**NARROW FOOT SET****Part No:** KP1525N071Presser foot: 8mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm**LEFT CORDING FOOT SET****Part No:** KP1525LN**NARROW CORDING FOOT SET LEFT****Part No:** KP1525L071Presser foot: 6.5mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm**RIGHT CORDING FOOT SET****Part No:** KP1525RN**NARROW CORDING FOOT SET RIGHT****Part No:** KP1525R071Presser foot: 6.5mm  
Feeding foot: 4.5mm**BINDING FOOT SET****Part No:** KP1525B**LEFT PIPING FOOT SET****Part No:** KH1525TG

Similar to kh1525pl, but its welt groove is integrated one half each in the presser foot and feeding foot

Available in: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

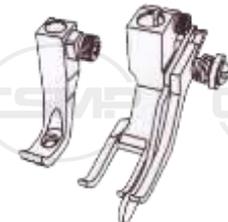
**RIGHT PIPING FOOT SET****Part No:** KH1525PR

Cording groove on the right of the needle

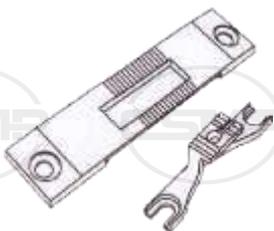
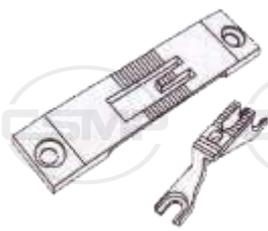
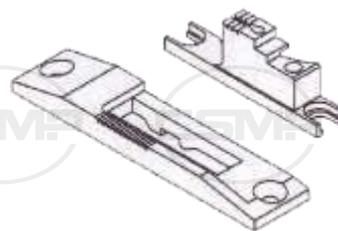
Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

**LEFT COMPENSATING GUIDE FOOT****Part No:** GL1525J

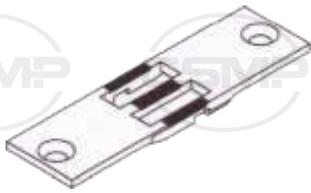
Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

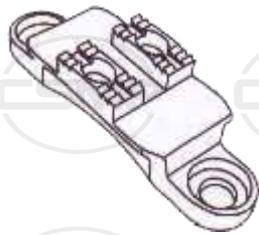
**RIGHT COMPENSATING GUIDE FOOT****Part No:** GR1525J

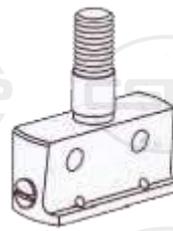
Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9mm

**NEEDLE PLATE & FEED STANDARD SET****Part No:** KH1525B**NEEDLE PLATE & FEED PIPING SET****Part No:** KH1525A**NEEDLE PLATE & FEED BINDING SET****Part No:** KH1525NPFDB

## JUKI LU-2860 - GAUGE PARTS


**NEEDLE PLATE FOR  
JUKI LU-2860**
**Part No: KH2860NP**

 Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12,  
14, 16mm

**FEED DOG FOR FOR  
JUKI LU-2860**
**Part No: KH2860FD**

 Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12,  
14, 16mm

**NEEDLE CLAMP FOR  
TWIN NEEDLE**
**Part No: KH2860NC**

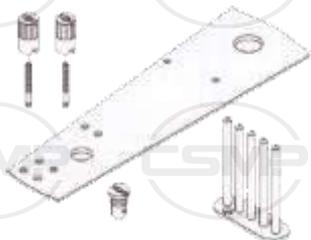
 Available In: 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12,  
14, 16mm

## SEIKO LSW-28BL-3 - GAUGE PARTS

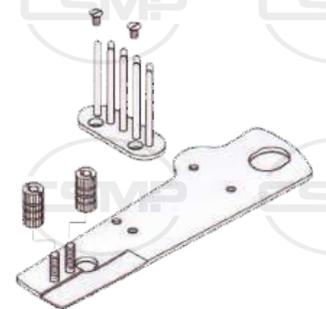

**SPRING TYPE CENTER  
GUIDE FOOT SET**
**Part No: KP28BL3**

 Available In: 5/32, 3/16, 1/4, 5/16,  
3/8, 1/2, 5/8"

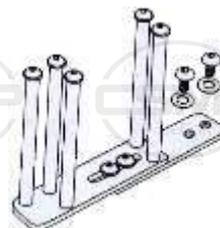
## DURKOPP ADLER AND PFAFF BINDING ATTACHMENTS


**ARM COVER FOR  
BINDING ON DURKOPP  
ADLER 69 MACHINE**
**Part No: KHB69**

**MOVING ARM FOR  
BINDING ON DURKOPP  
ADLER 669 MACHINE**
**Part No: KHB669**

**MOVING ARM FOR  
DURKOPP ADLER 767,  
867**
**Part No: KHB767**

**BINDER BRACKET FOR  
PFAFF 335**
**Part No: 9104089591**

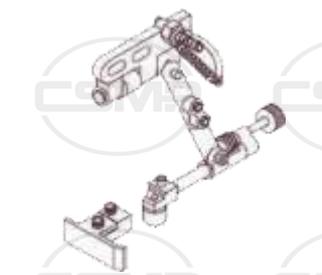
**SEWING GUIDE**
**Part No: KG4410**

**BINDING GUIDE FOR  
KG4410**
**Part No: KG4410F**

**BINDING GUIDE FOR  
KG4410T**
**Part No: KG4410T**

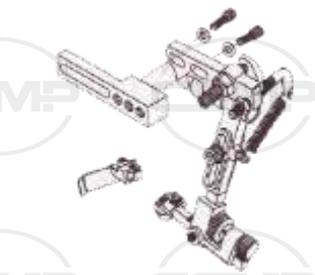
## SUSPENDING EDGE GUIDES AND FIXING BRACKETS

**DROP DOWN SEWING GUIDE****Part No: KG867**

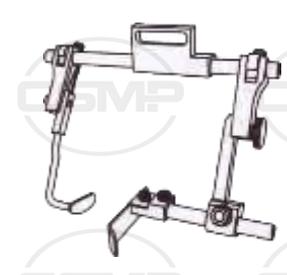
Maximum adjustable height: 100mm. long straight guide and 14mm diameter roller guide see brackets below

**DROP GUIDE DURKOPP****Part No: KG767A**

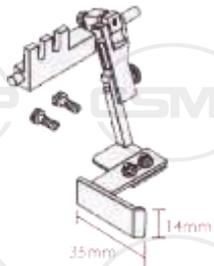
Long straight guide and 14mm diameter roller guide for Durkopp 767 Juki lu2210

**DROP GUIDE PFAFF****Part No: KG1245**

For Pfaff 1245, 2146, 1525, 1526, 335, 591

**DROP GUIDE LEFT & RIGHT SIDE FOR DURKOPP ADLER 767****Part No: KG767LR**

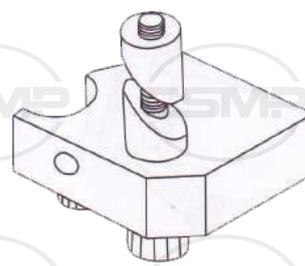
Drop down attachment for guiding on left or right side.

**DROP GUIDE FOR PFAFF****Part No: 0900982422**

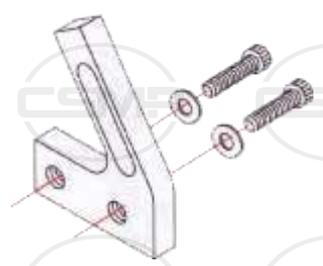
For Pfaff 1245, 1425, 1525, 1445

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB867**

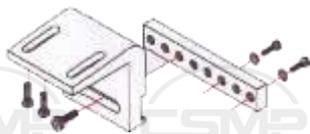
For Durkopp Adler 669, 867, 868 machines

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB767**

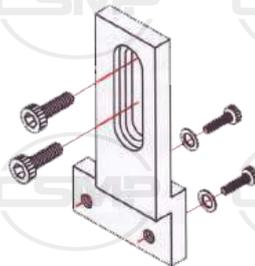
For Durkopp Adler 467, 767, 768

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB1230**

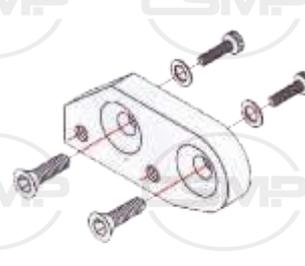
For Pfaff 1230i

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB367**

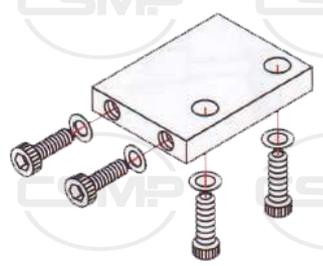
For Durkopp adler 367

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB205**

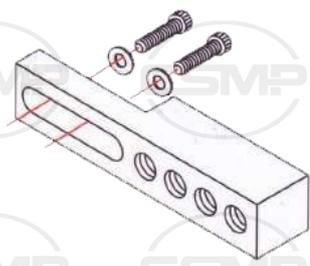
For Durkopp adler 204-370, 205-370

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB267**

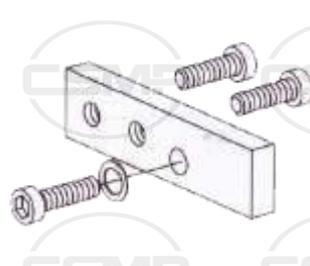
For Durkopp adler 267, 268, 269

**FIXING BRACKET FOR KG867A****Part No: KB295**

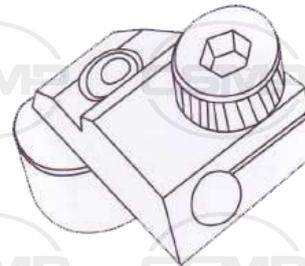
For Durkopp adler 195, 243, 244, 291, 294, 294, 296, 491

**FIXING BRACKET KG867A****Part No: KB09**

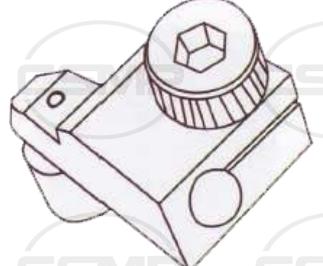
For Pfaff 1245, 1246, 1525, 1526, 335, 591

**FIXING BRACKET KG867A****Part No: KB591**

For Pfaff 591

**ROLLER FOR KG867****Part No: KGS11**

Diameter: 11mm

**ROLLER FOR KG867****Part No: KGS04**

Diameter 4mm



## HOOKS AND BASES

We offer a large selection of hooks and bases for all major machines and brands

- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Barudan</li> <li>• Bernina</li> <li>• Brother</li> <li>• Consew</li> <li>• Diamond</li> <li>• Durkopp Adler</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eagle</li> <li>• Happy</li> <li>• Highlead</li> <li>• Jack</li> <li>• Juki</li> <li>• Million Special</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mitsubishi</li> <li>• Pfaff</li> <li>• Seiko</li> <li>• Singer</li> <li>• Sunstar</li> <li>• Tajima</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Toyota</li> <li>• Typical</li> <li>• Union Special</li> <li>• Hirose</li> <li>• Koban</li> <li>• Cerliani</li> </ul> |
|---|---|---|---|



**Genuine Hirose Hooks from Japan. Available for a wide range of sewing machines.**  
If the hook required is not listed please feel free to contact us.



**HSH7.94B**

Brother S-1000A  
Non-Trimmer



**HSH7.94BTR**

Brother DB2-B737  
Trimmer



**HSH7.94BOHNTRB**

Brother DB2-B791  
Trimmer



**HSM A1**

Brother DB2-B797  
Trimmer



**HSH1215MM(5)**

Brother LT2-B837



**HAD467**

Durkopp Adler 467  
Trimmer



**DP2LB**

Brother LH4-B814



**HSH1155**

Seiko STW-8B

# CERLIANI

## Hooks & Bobbin Cases

The Cerliani brand stands for precision and the guaranteed highest quality.

Since 1932 Cerliani has proudly provided high quality, reliable manufacturing hooks, shuttles and bobbin cases to ensure that your sewing machines provide the best sewing quality and highest performance.



**069005814**

Durkopp 69  
Non-Trimmer



**267151814**

Durkopp 167, 267, 767  
Non-Trimmer



**491012041**

Durkopp N291  
Trimmer



**204150104**

Durkopp 204, 205  
Non-Trimmer



**91-165800-91**

Pfaff 463, 481  
Non-Trimmer



**91-167600-91**

Pfaff 438, 938-716  
Trimmer



**91-140539-91**

Pfaff 1245  
Non-Trimmer



**91-266504-91**

Pfaff 1425  
Trimmer



**91-176369-91**

Pfaff 1445  
Trimmer



**91-265262-91  
Large G-Hook**

Pfaff 481G, 483G, 489G,  
561G, 563G, 1181G,  
1183G  
Trimmer



**401-26399**

Juki LU-2810  
Non-Trimmer



**401-31956**

Juki LU-2810A-7  
Trimmer



## BOBBIN CASES

We offer a large number of bobbin cases for the majority of industrial sewing machinery. Please visit the website to view the full range or contact us for assistance.

- Barudan
- Bernina
- Brother
- Consew
- Durkopp Adler
- Juki
- Mitsubishi
- Pfaff
- Seiko
- Singer
- Sunstar
- Tajima
- Toyota
- Typical
- Zsk



**52237NBL**

Brother S-1000A



**BC251NBL**

Brother DB2-B791  
Needle Feed



**BCDBM1NBL**

Brother DB2-B797



**BCDBM2NBL**

Seiko STH-8BL



**9076NBL**

Pfaff



**BCLKB2NBL**

Brother LK3-B430



**BC1072NBL**

Brother LH4-B814



**S59222101**

Brother BAS  
Large Capacity



**B1828210DAA**

Juki LK-1900



**81952**

Singer 29K-72



**BCDBZ1NBL6**

Zig Zag  
Embroidery



**11500050**

Bernina 1008





# ORDER ONLINE TODAY!



## WWW.COLLEGE-SEWING.CO.UK

- ACCESS TO OVER 250,000 PRODUCT LINES
- 3% EXTRA DISCOUNT FOR EXISTING TRADE ACCOUNT HOLDERS
- FREE DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £200 NET (UK MAINLAND ONLY)



# College Sewing Machine Parts Ltd

The UK's Leading Supplier of Sewing Machinery and Spare Parts

College Sewing Machine Parts Ltd  
Unit A Waterfold Business Park  
Bury  
BL9 7BR  
England



TEL: (+44) 0161 763 6969



EMAIL:  
For Machinery:  
[rickyjnr@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:rickyjnr@college-sewing.co.uk)



FAX: (+44) 0161 763 7377

For Parts:  
[markash@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:markash@college-sewing.co.uk)  
[simon@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:simon@college-sewing.co.uk)  
[mark@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:mark@college-sewing.co.uk)  
[justin@college-sewing.co.uk](mailto:justin@college-sewing.co.uk)



WEB: [www.college-sewing.co.uk](http://www.college-sewing.co.uk)

